



P.O. Box 1749
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 2
Halifax Regional Council
March 21, 2017

TO: Mayor Savage and Members of Halifax Regional Council

Original Signed

SUBMITTED BY:

Councillor Bill Karsten, Chair, Audit & Finance Standing Committee

DATE: March 9, 2017

SUBJECT: Third Quarter 2016/17 Financial Report

INFORMATION REPORT

ORIGIN

Staff report to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee's March 8, 2017 meeting

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

The purpose of the Audit and Finance Standing Committee is to provide advice to Council on matters relating to Audit and Finance. In particular, Section 4 (f) of the Audit and Finance Standing Committee's Terms of Reference shall 'Review as required, any other policies, procedures, forecasts, reports or process as agreed to mutually by the CAO and the Committee.'

BACKGROUND

Quarterly Financial Reports are provided to the Audit & Finance Standing Committee prior to being forwarded to Regional Council. The 2016/2017 Third Quarter Financial Report was before the Audit & Finance Standing Committee at the March 8, 2017 meeting.

For further information please refer to the attached staff report dated February 24, 2017.

DISCUSSION

The Audit & Finance Standing Committee considered the staff report dated February 24, 2017 and passed a motion to forward it to Regional Council as an information item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As outlined in the attached staff report dated February 24, 2017.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The Audit & Finance Standing Committee meetings are open to public attendance, a live webcast is provided of the meeting, and members of the public are invited to address the Committee for up to five minutes at the end of each meeting during the Public Participation portion of the meeting. The agenda, reports, minutes, and meeting video of the Audit & Finance Standing Committee are posted on Halifax.ca

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Staff report dated February 24, 2017.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <http://www.halifax.ca/commcoun/index.php> then choose the appropriate Community Council and meeting date, or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210, or Fax 902.490.4208.

Report Prepared by: Sheilagh Edmonds, Legislative Assistant, 902-490-6520



P.O. Box 1749
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No.
Audit & Finance Standing Committee
March 8, 2017

TO: Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee

SUBMITTED BY: Original Signed by

Jacques Dubé, Chief Administrative Officer

Original Signed by

Amanda Whitewood, Director, Finance & Information, Communication and
Technology/CFO

DATE: February 24, 2016

SUBJECT: Third Quarter 2016/2017 Financial Report

ORIGIN

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) - The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) - Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) - The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) - The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects - Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Administrative Order 2014-015 Respecting Reserve Funding Strategies - No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the Third Quarter 2016/2017 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

DISCUSSION

Operating Statement:

At December 31, 2016, HRM had projected a General Rate surplus of \$254.8k (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected deficit of \$331.2k partially offset by a projected surplus of \$76.4k in Fiscal Services.

The projected deficit is primarily a result of several snow events occurring requiring additional staff and increased salt use along with increase in overtime requirements with Fire & Emergency staff covering unoccupied positions. These cost overruns were offset by compensation savings in other business units due to attrition and turnover. A detailed explanation of variances by business unit is included in Attachment #1.

Consolidated Financial Statements:

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM for December 31, 2016 are included as Attachment #2.

Project Statement:

The Project Statement as at December 31, 2016 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current gross budget for active projects is \$1,334.6m. The actual expenditures as at December 31, 2016 were \$860.4m and commitments were \$95.8m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$956.2m, leaving an available balance of \$389.5m.

District Capital Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.4m of the \$3.0m budget has been expended or committed.

District Activity Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$46.6k of the \$69.0k budgeted has been spent or committed.

Recreation Area Rate Accounts:

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.6m. \$0.6m in Area Rate revenue has been earned and \$0.6m has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.6m.

Reserves Statement:

The reserve balances at December 31, 2016 are \$190.5m. There are approximately \$118.8m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$27.6m resulting in projected available funds at March 31, 2017 of \$99.3m. This is a decrease of \$15.0m from the 2016/17 Reserve Budget. The net decrease can be attributed to the following significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserve balances:

Further reserve details as well as a detailed report on the Parkland Development Reserve are included in Attachment #7.

**Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type
 As at December 31, 2016**

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
Decrease property sale revenue: Reduced revenue from postponed sales of Bloomfield property, Red Cross and St. Patrick's Alexandra and other smaller properties \$37.3m offset by increased revenue approximating \$5.1m for Business Parks sales	<u>32,171,517</u>
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawals from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs: Increased withdrawals to fund items such as Industrial Lot, parkland and land purchases, Destination Halifax, Senior & Disabilities snow removal program, parking ticket management system, Herring Cove Water Servicing.	<u>3,597,694</u>
Transfer of Titanic Reserve to Trust	125,275
Contribution related to Federal Government PILT for Citadel	(18,024,000)
Adjustments to commitments reflect decrease in transfers required to fund capital projects or operating costs: Reduce commitments for strategic studies and solid waste	<u>(2,719,425)</u>
Higher interest earned on reserves has increased the projected reserve balances	(119,538)
Other revenues includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales and gas tax funding: Increase in gas tax funding, school board election funding, vehicle sales and increased estimated contribution to Parkland Development Reserve offset with reduction to reserves for lower LED savings	<u>(51,789)</u>
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	<u><u>14,979,734</u></u>

Capital Reserve Pool Balance:

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project is moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost increases in approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Capital Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) is \$1.3m, as of December 31, 2016.

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:

For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016, HRM received cost sharing for 40 projects totalling \$33.6m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

Aged Accounts Receivable:

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$69.3m as at December 31, 2016.

Assessment Appeals Summary:

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2016 Roll and the net revenue impact to HRM for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016. Outstanding appeals from 2015/16 and prior years are allowed for in the 2016/17 valuation allowance. Any outstanding 2016/17 appeals remaining at year-end will be allowed for in the valuation allowance at end of year.

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.0m.

Capital Projection Summary:

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016 actual expenditures in these projects were \$121.6m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$209.7m on these projects in Fiscal 2016/17.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Explained in the report.

RISK CONSIDERATION

N/A

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

ALTERNATIVES

1. Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2017.
2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for December 31, 2016.
3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at December 31, 2016.
4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to December 31, 2016.
5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to December 31, 2016.
6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to December 31, 2016.
7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2017.
8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) - Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to December 31, 2016.
9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to December 31, 2016.
10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2016.

11. Assessment Appeals Summary December 31, 2016.
 12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for December 31, 2016.
 13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending December 31, 2016.
-

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <http://www.halifax.ca/boardscom/SCfinance/index.php> then choose the appropriate meeting date, or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at (902) 490-4210, or Fax (902) 490-4208.

Report Prepared by: Diana Burns, Senior Financial Consultant, (902) 490-6315

Report Approved by: Original Signed

Louis de Montbrun, Manager, Financial Reporting, (902) 476-0585

Report Approved by: Original Signed

Amanda Whitewood, Director of Finance & ICT/CFO, (902) 490-6308

Attachment #1

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2017**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results
For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

Business Unit	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	13,315,700	13,265,540	50,160	9,252,502	69.7%	4,013,038	9,403,967
Finance & Information, Comm & Tech (FI)	28,752,300	28,817,790	(65,490)	19,265,030	66.9%	9,552,760	20,011,039
Fire & Emergency Services	58,305,000	58,803,900	(498,900)	44,225,735	75.2%	14,578,165	43,471,348
Fiscal	(391,352,200)	(391,428,569)	76,369	(296,172,842)	75.7%	(95,255,727)	(290,484,736)
Halifax Transit	-	0	(0)	(0)	0.0%	0	(0)
Human Resources Services	5,396,400	5,382,050	14,350	3,849,496	71.5%	1,532,554	3,913,825
Legal Services	4,253,400	4,002,200	251,200	2,940,930	73.5%	1,061,270	2,936,275
Library	19,440,000	19,440,000	-	13,541,703	69.7%	5,898,297	12,972,834
Office of the Auditor General	946,000	799,724	146,276	525,650	65.7%	274,074	537,501
Operations Support	39,451,500	38,682,288	769,212	26,512,969	68.5%	12,169,319	27,237,872
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	24,183,000	24,423,500	(240,500)	18,317,805	75.0%	6,105,695	17,812,503
Parks & Recreation	25,804,100	25,634,368	169,732	20,930,379	81.6%	4,703,988	19,269,233
Planning & Development	5,243,900	4,964,204	279,696	3,252,703	65.5%	1,711,501	3,653,672
Regional Police	76,964,700	77,364,300	(399,600)	57,164,649	73.9%	20,199,651	56,048,057
Transportation & Public Works	89,296,200	90,103,500	(807,300)	60,758,253	67.4%	29,345,247	58,853,777
Total	(0)	254,794	(254,795)	(15,635,038)		15,889,833	(14,362,616)

Revenue & Expense Breakdown	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Revenue							
Tax Revenue	(479,528,700)	(481,625,627)	2,096,927	(364,361,850)	75.7%	(117,263,777)	(358,545,586)
Area Rate Revenue	(219,256,500)	(220,609,200)	1,352,700	(165,379,500)	75.0%	(55,229,700)	(161,100,200)
Tax Agreements	(10,358,500)	(10,529,950)	171,450	(7,906,500)	75.1%	(2,623,450)	(7,626,400)
Payments in Lieu of taxes	(37,647,100)	(37,660,547)	13,447	(28,286,100)	75.1%	(9,374,447)	(27,959,200)
Transfers from other Gov'ts	(15,039,100)	(14,758,800)	(280,300)	(11,127,231)	75.4%	(3,631,569)	(10,381,807)
Interest Revenue	(6,806,900)	(7,271,900)	465,000	(5,498,170)	75.6%	(1,773,730)	(6,062,365)
Fee Revenues	(73,323,800)	(71,144,357)	(2,179,443)	(53,364,447)	75.0%	(17,779,910)	(56,770,323)
Other Revenue	(30,877,500)	(38,773,746)	7,896,246	(32,647,363)	84.2%	(6,126,383)	(25,623,983)
Revenue Total	(872,838,100)	(882,374,127)	9,536,027	(668,571,160)	75.8%	(213,802,967)	(654,069,864)
Expense							
Compensation and Benefits	355,830,900	351,897,136	3,933,764	255,268,453	72.5%	96,628,683	248,082,571
Office Expenditures	10,377,760	10,404,114	(26,354)	7,005,971	67.3%	3,398,143	6,679,816
External Services	111,720,250	114,169,580	(2,449,330)	78,319,550	68.6%	35,850,030	79,694,976
Supplies	3,630,550	4,206,584	(576,034)	3,093,926	73.5%	1,112,658	3,021,833
Materials	2,683,300	3,403,639	(720,339)	1,532,519	45.0%	1,871,120	2,031,963
Building Costs	18,375,950	19,854,472	(1,478,522)	13,151,122	66.2%	6,703,351	13,095,623
Equipment & Communications	7,520,240	7,691,594	(171,354)	5,311,818	69.1%	2,379,776	4,720,778
Vehicle Expense	21,745,000	24,003,359	(2,258,359)	18,261,914	76.1%	5,741,445	18,090,717
Other Goods & Services	22,218,650	23,591,579	(1,372,929)	13,534,831	57.4%	10,056,748	14,221,909
Interdepartmental	53,500	(1,029,843)	1,083,343	(127,282)	12.4%	(902,561)	(71,349)
Debt Service	53,952,000	53,549,882	402,118	52,065,688	97.2%	1,484,194	52,074,325
Other Fiscal	264,730,000	270,886,826	(6,156,826)	205,517,611	75.9%	65,369,215	198,064,086
Expense Total	872,838,100	882,628,922	(9,790,822)	652,936,122	74.0%	229,692,800	639,707,248
Total	(0)	254,794	(254,795)	(15,635,038)		15,889,833	(14,362,616)

Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results - Revenue
For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

Revenue	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	(3,996,300)	(4,941,500)	945,200	(4,533,783)	91.7%	(407,717)	(3,336,208)
Finance & Information, Comm & Tech ((3,166,500)	(3,222,672)	56,172	(2,410,155)	74.8%	(812,517)	(2,030,525)
Fire & Emergency Services	(312,700)	(255,200)	(57,500)	(185,545)	72.7%	(69,655)	(199,031)
Halifax Transit	(114,285,000)	(112,772,000)	(1,513,000)	(84,595,287)	75.0%	(28,176,713)	(83,739,054)
Human Resources Services	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(59,907)	74.9%	(20,093)	(38,015)
Legal Services	(210,000)	(250,600)	40,600	(201,213)	80.3%	(49,387)	(174,310)
Library	(6,241,300)	(5,963,239)	(278,061)	(4,951,960)	83.0%	(1,011,279)	(4,937,339)
Office of the Auditor General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	(8,734)
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Parks & Recreation	(12,622,300)	(12,662,687)	40,387	(9,207,351)	72.7%	(3,455,336)	(9,290,525)
Planning & Development	(12,986,000)	(12,384,900)	(601,100)	(9,231,194)	74.5%	(3,153,706)	(8,012,306)
Regional Police	(8,776,700)	(9,035,500)	258,800	(6,829,120)	75.6%	(2,206,380)	(5,932,604)
Transportation & Public Works	(7,258,400)	(7,405,500)	147,100	(5,670,930)	76.6%	(1,734,570)	(10,706,602)
Total	(172,484,800)	(171,671,348)	(813,452)	(129,810,827)	75.6%	(41,860,521)	(129,940,585)
Fiscal Services Revenue	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Deed Transfer Taxes	(32,000,000)	(34,500,000)	2,500,000	(29,503,984)	85.5%	(4,996,016)	(27,910,057)
Local Improvement Charges	(1,963,700)	(1,963,700)	-	(986,266)	50.2%	(977,434)	(1,082,829)
Own Source Revenue	(30,999,000)	(32,164,555)	1,165,555	(25,359,423)	78.8%	(6,805,132)	(25,618,963)
Payment in Lieu of taxes	(37,509,000)	(37,522,447)	13,447	(28,182,500)	75.1%	(9,339,947)	(27,851,700)
Property Taxes	(411,074,000)	(410,670,927)	(403,073)	(308,003,300)	75.0%	(102,667,627)	(304,241,300)
Prov. Mandated & Other Services	(172,749,100)	(174,101,800)	1,352,700	(130,498,800)	75.0%	(43,603,000)	(127,056,800)
Unconditional Transfers	(3,700,000)	(3,719,700)	19,700	(2,789,823)	75.0%	(929,877)	(2,741,230)
Tax Agreements	(10,358,500)	(10,529,950)	171,450	(7,906,500)	75.1%	(2,623,450)	(7,626,400)
Own Source Revenue - Citadel	-	(5,529,700)	5,529,700	(5,529,737)	100.0%	37	-
Total	(700,353,300)	(710,702,779)	10,349,479	(538,760,333)	75.8%	(171,942,446)	(524,129,279)
Total Revenue	(872,838,100)	(882,374,127)	9,536,027	(668,571,160)	75.8%	(213,802,967)	(654,069,864)

Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results - Expenses
For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

Expense	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	17,312,000	18,207,040	(895,040)	13,786,285	75.7%	4,420,755	12,740,175
Finance & Information, Comm & Tech (FICT)	31,918,800	32,040,462	(121,662)	21,675,184	67.6%	10,365,277	22,041,564
Fire & Emergency Services	58,617,700	59,059,100	(441,400)	44,411,281	75.2%	14,647,819	43,670,379
Halifax Transit	114,285,000	112,772,000	1,513,000	84,595,287	75.0%	28,176,713	83,739,054
Human Resources Services	5,476,400	5,462,050	14,350	3,909,403	71.6%	1,552,647	3,951,840
Legal Services	4,463,400	4,252,800	210,600	3,142,144	73.9%	1,110,656	3,110,585
Library	25,681,300	25,403,239	278,061	18,493,662	72.8%	6,909,577	17,910,173
Office of the Auditor General	946,000	799,724	146,276	525,650	65.7%	274,074	546,235
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	24,183,000	24,423,500	(240,500)	18,317,805	75.0%	6,105,695	17,812,503
Parks & Recreation	38,426,400	38,297,055	129,345	30,137,730	78.7%	8,159,325	28,559,758
Planning & Development	18,229,900	17,349,104	880,796	12,483,897	72.0%	4,865,207	11,665,979
Regional Police	85,741,400	86,399,800	(658,400)	63,993,770	74.1%	22,406,030	61,980,661
Transportation & Public Works	96,554,600	97,509,000	(954,400)	66,429,183	68.1%	31,079,817	69,560,379
Total	563,837,000	563,354,712	482,288	410,348,631	72.8%	153,006,080	406,062,490

Fiscal Services Expenses	Gross Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Capital from Operating	32,280,000	32,280,000	-	24,210,000	75.0%	8,070,000	30,876,714
Debt Charges	46,261,000	45,836,624	424,376	43,297,467	94.5%	2,539,157	43,354,999
Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW Charges	10,182,500	12,286,000	(2,103,500)	9,135,880	74.4%	3,150,120	9,919,667
Grants & Tax Concessions	5,894,000	5,876,300	17,700	1,756,860	29.9%	4,119,440	1,634,808
Insurance	3,990,000	3,990,000	-	3,103,656	77.8%	886,344	2,752,374
Other	18,602,600	20,684,586	(2,081,986)	10,048,771	48.6%	10,635,815	8,425,755
Provision for Valuation Allowance	4,200,000	5,200,000	(1,000,000)	4,835,718	93.0%	364,282	3,150,000
Reserves	20,393,400	20,393,400	-	15,295,050	75.0%	5,098,350	12,930,275
School Board Mandatory	131,658,400	131,658,400	-	98,743,900	75.0%	32,914,500	94,294,500
School Board Supplementary	16,503,700	16,503,700	-	12,377,800	75.0%	4,125,900	12,432,100
Surplus Prior Year	-	-	-	(24,059)	0.0%	24,059	-
Transfers to Outside Agencies	19,035,500	19,035,500	-	14,276,710	75.0%	4,758,790	13,873,352
Transfer to Reserve - Citadel	-	18,024,000	(18,024,000)	18,024,014	100.0%	(14)	-
Provision for Valuation Allowance - Citadel	-	(12,494,300)	12,494,300	(12,494,277)	100.0%	(23)	-
Total	309,001,100	319,274,210	(10,273,110)	242,587,491	76.0%	76,686,719	233,644,543

Total Expenses	872,838,100	882,628,922	(9,790,822)	652,936,122	74.0%	229,692,800	639,707,034
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2016

BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
Auditor General - The projected surplus relates to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$260.3k) and miscellaneous costs (\$16.4k). This is partially offset by recruitment costs (\$49k) and purchase of audit software (\$81.4k).	\$146,300
CAO - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and other adjustments (\$61.9k), receipt of funds for Department of Education's portion of the School Board's election (\$881.8k); and unplanned funding for a French Language Service Coordinator and other revenue (\$63.4k). This is partially offset by a contribution to the Election Reserve (\$881.8k); a grant for Downtown Halifax Business Commission to support the Navigator Program (\$45k); and miscellaneous adjustments in various accounts (\$30.2k).	\$50,200
Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency - The projected deficit is due to an increase in overtime requirements with existing staff covering unoccupied positions (\$2.9m), Council approved increase in compensation related to honorariums (\$570k), increase in consulting costs to review Administrative Order 24, Halifax Regional Fire and Emergency (\$85.6k), increase in training (\$128.6k) and uniform/clothing requirements (\$244.6k) related to new volunteer and career recruits, increase in building costs, overall repair costs continue to rise as existing stations age (\$217.3k), increase in equipment repairs, related to higher than average breakage (\$95.5), and decrease in false alarm and other miscellaneous recoveries (\$57.5k). This is partially offset by compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover, and delays in filling positions (\$2.9m). Council approved unbudgeted reserve withdrawal from the General Contingency Reserve to offset increased honorarium compensation (\$570k), funding from reserves to cover the cost of the review of the Administrative Order 24 (\$85.6k), and net impact of various adjustments and cost-cutting to reduce overall deficit position (\$244.6k).	(\$498,900)
Finance & Information, Communication and Technology - The projected deficit is due to an increase in overtime related to support of password resets project and after-hours IT support (\$97k), HP backup software and other unbudgeted increases to application support, maintenance and incremental licensing growth (\$271.4k), increase in external services required for implementation of various IT related projects/initiatives (\$349.5k), a large quantity of obsolete stock which will be written off this year (\$575k) and net impact of various adjustments (\$77.1k). This is partially offset by compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and other benefit adjustments (\$1.1m); OCC funds located in ICT not required (\$90k), and a reduction in land line and mobile contract with signing of a new service provider (\$114.5k).	(\$65,500)
Human Resources - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$32.2k), partially offset by the net impact of non-compensation adjustments (\$17.8k).	\$14,400
Legal, Insurance and Risk Management Services - The projected surplus is primarily due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$175.1k), unbudgeted court award and increased recoveries related to tax sales (\$40.6k), savings related to fewer cases requiring outside legal council (\$61k); partially offset by net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$25.5k).	\$251,200
Transportation and Public Works - The projected deficit relates to increased overtime, primarily due to several snow events occurring during evenings and weekends, requiring additional staff to support operations (\$607.3k), increase in salt use due to a high frequency of conditions requiring salt (instances hovering between 4 degrees and -4 degrees (\$675k)), increased costs due to multiple spraying of gravel roads with dust suppressant due to dry summer, increase in traffic control usage as extensive main artery shoulder work was done this season, and extensive work was done to complete backlog of potholes (\$375k), reduction in revenue from developers due to change in process for installation of street lights in new subdivisions and less than expected encroachment fees (\$200k), extra snow equipment required and other miscellaneous snow costs (\$111k). This is partially offset by a surplus in solid waste primarily due to increased revenues for recyclables and container deposits and projecting 2,000 less tonnes of waste than was budgeted (\$815k), savings due to the replacement of incandescent lighting in overhead crosswalk lights with LED lights (\$150k), miscellaneous recoveries primarily for the urban forestry program (\$75k), savings primarily due to less training, out of town travel and conventions than was budgeted (\$60k), net surplus in compensation and benefits due to attrition and turnover (\$46.1k), and net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$14.9k).	(\$807,300)
Halifax Transit - The projected surplus of \$228.6k will be carried forward to 2017/18 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and unplanned absences (\$1.8m); surplus in operating costs to support new transit technology (\$128.5k); surplus in fuel costs due to prices for diesel being lower than budgeted (\$346.7k); prior year surplus carried forward higher than amount budgeted (\$207.2k); software licensing and printing/reproduction not required as planned (\$152.6k); less than anticipated marketing and promotion campaigns (\$420k); the contingency fund to address building structural issues and repairs of the Burnside Transit Facility not required (\$549.6k); and net savings of adjustments in various accounts (\$60.1k). This is largely offset by fare revenue not meeting budget targets (\$1.4m), increase in overtime to cover vacant shifts (\$1m); increase in repair and maintenance costs for the bus fleet (\$1m); and an increase in debt servicing charges (\$36.1k).	\$0
Planning and Development - The projected surplus primarily relates to compensation and benefits lower due to attrition and turnover (\$761.1k), increase in dog license (\$95k) and sign encroachment (\$125k) revenue, savings in contractor costs for parking enforcement (\$92k) and miscellaneous adjustments (\$109.6k). This is partially offset by a deficit primarily relating to revenue reduction in building permits (\$450k), parking ticket fines (\$310k), plumbing permits (\$35k), and taxi licenses (\$58k) as well as unbudgeted grant funding to Nova Scotia SPCA (\$50k).	\$279,700

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2016

<p>Parks and Recreation Services - The projected surplus primarily relates to lower compensation and benefits due to attrition and turnover (\$374.7k); net impact of various non-compensation adjustments and cost-cutting exercise (\$361.7k); reduction in transfers and grants in Community Partnership (\$227.5k); and extra duty police costs for community events (\$99k). This surplus is partially offset by a deficit due to reduction in sponsorship revenue (\$135k), budget adjustments at BMO Centre due to budget timing (\$93.5k), Sackville Sports Stadium aquatic program revenue reduction due to lowered program fees (\$150k), Youth Live's Enviro Deport revenue reduction due to lower than anticipated bottle returns and the Municipality's switch to clear bags (\$68.3k), unbudgeted monthly monitoring charges and two way radio yearly license expense related to the recent installation of global positioning systems for Parks trucks (\$80k), extension of the Oval operations to include March-June spring time lending opportunities (\$47.8k), fencing repair/replacement and cribbing repairs due to aging and unsafe infrastructure (\$112.4k), and increased parks maintenance and servicing, which includes increased lighting for sportsfields, wharf repair, additional shrub inventory, additional washroom cleaning, additional requirement for portable toilets and additional turf grooming (\$206.2k).</p>	<p>\$169,700</p>
<p>Halifax Regional Police - The projected deficit relates to overtime costs primarily as a result of multiple complex criminal investigations (e.g. homicides) as well as staffing demands in Patrol Integrated Emergency Services and our Prisoner Care Facility that forced the use of additional overtime (\$1.2m), consulting costs related to the new facility plan (\$202.1k), intention to contribute to the On the Job Injury Reserve (\$80k), increase in uniform and patrol equipment due to increased vendor costs and new hires (\$222.9k), increase in outside policing costs related to joint investigative efforts (\$110.3k), partially offset by compensation lower primarily due to attrition, turnover and unpaid absences (\$473.9k), decrease in court time costs (\$100.3k), funding from Strategic Reserve to fund the consulting costs related to the new facility plan (\$202.1k), on the job injury costs less than budgeted (\$80k), miscellaneous revenues higher than budgeted (\$258.8k), and net impact of other adjustments (\$300.6k).</p>	<p>(\$399,600)</p>
<p>Outside Police Services (RCMP) - The projected deficit relates to annual costs for outside police services being higher than budgeted (\$845.5k); partially offset by an amount budgeted in Fiscal Services to cover the expected annual increase (\$605k).</p>	<p>(\$240,500)</p>
<p>Operations Support - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and benefit adjustments (\$2.3m); work order labour chargebacks for services performed for other business units (\$354.6k); reduced utility, heating costs and mobile patrol security due to the disposal of surplus properties (\$131.5k), and an increase in land lease and other revenue (\$148k). The surplus is partially offset by additional costs required for: contract services for the operations management at the oval, arenas, and recreation facilities (\$376.5k); external janitorial services to cover turnover, staff sick time and vacations (\$311k); overtime due to deployment of existing staff to cover attrition and position turnover (\$292.7k); building related initiatives to address structural issues, repairs and maintenance for the preparation of operations for the outdoor pools and other recreation facilities, etc. (\$455.8k); conducting corporate intrusion system analysis (\$134.4k); increased vehicle repair and maintenance due to staff shortage and major vehicle components failure (\$555.5k); and net impact of adjustments within business unit (\$39k).</p>	<p>\$769,200</p>
<p>Library - The projected net \$0.00 position for the library is due to estimates lower than anticipated for parking revenue (\$61k), fines/fees (\$93.1k), reduced donation transfer (\$124k), increases in property taxes (\$61k), staff training costs (\$78k) and maintenance costs for Central Library (\$74.8k). This projected deficit will be offset by savings in vacancy management (\$348.2k) as well as net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$143.7k).</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</p>	<p>(\$331,100)</p>

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2016

FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
Property Taxes - The projected deficit is primarily due to the appeals for commercial and residential properties trending higher than budget.	(\$403,100)
Tax Agreements and Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT) - The projected surplus is due to receipt of tax revenue and PILT from various entities being higher than anticipated.	\$184,900
Deed Transfer Taxes - The projected surplus is due to increased sales activity in the real estate market	\$2,500,000
Own Source Revenue - The projected surplus is due to additional eligible accounts not being included in initial GIS data extract for the Stormwater Right of Way (ROW) levy (\$750.8k), this surplus is transferred to a restricted surplus account noted below in 'Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW', increased interest revenue from overdue accounts trending higher than budget (\$400k), debt recoveries from Halifax Water being higher than budget (\$109.3k), and other miscellaneous revenue (\$65k). This is partially offset by decreased dividend in-lieu of taxes collected from Halifax Water due to rate base calculation being lower than budget (\$84.5k), and revenue for record checks completed by the RCMP being lower than budget (\$75k).	\$1,165,600
Provincial Mandated & Other Services - The projected surplus in Fire Protection is due to use of preliminary estimate to smooth rate of decline of charge, this surplus is transferred to a restricted surplus account noted below in 'Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW'.	\$1,352,700
Unconditional Transfers - HRM's portion of HST Offset received from Province of Nova Scotia was higher than anticipated.	\$19,700
Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW - The projected deficit is due to the Fire Protection and Stormwater ROW revenues noted above being transferred to a restricted surplus account as it is not required in this fiscal year. Funds may be used to reduce the rate in future years.	(\$2,103,500)
Debt Charges - The projected surplus is due to the municipal cost of funds for a 10-year Spring Issue Debenture being lower than the budgeted rate, and debt servicing charges for the 2015 Fall Issue Debenture being lower than budget.	\$424,400
Other - The projected deficit is primarily due to recommendation to Council related to the Multi-District Facilities (\$1.8m), net costs for contract negotiations (\$268k), unbudgeted costs to remediate sites that have ground contamination in excess of Provincial regulatory standards (\$147.4k) and net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$26.6k). This is partially offset by the Barrington St. Heritage Conservation Incentive Program not being completed as planned (\$160k).	(\$2,082,000)
Provision for Valuation Allowance - The projected deficit is due to increased allowance to offset increased collection risks in some Multi-District Facilities (\$500k); and prior year outstanding assessment appeals.	(\$1,000,000)
Citadel Settlement - Citadel settlement of \$18,024,000 has been received by HRM and transferred to the Strategic Reserve.	\$0
Grants and Tax Concessions - Tax relief for non-profit organizations program for 2016/17 is less than budget based on recommendation to Council.	\$17,700
TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$76,400
TOTAL HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(\$254,700)

Attachment #2

**Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial
Statements for December 31, 2016**

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2016

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2016

Contents	Page
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus	2
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets	3
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	5-29
Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer	30
Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt	31-33
Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure	34-36

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2016 with comparatives for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Financial assets			
Cash and short-term deposits (note 2)	\$ 417,835	\$ 296,684	\$ 233,294
Taxes receivable (note 3)	46,709	52,163	33,774
Accounts receivable (note 4)	46,422	52,784	45,242
Loans, deposits and advances	571	654	645
Land held for resale	52,472	49,127	49,604
Investments (note 5)	12,105	111,282	55,569
Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	150,828	110,041	123,670
	<u>726,942</u>	<u>672,735</u>	<u>541,798</u>
Financial liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)	122,981	104,285	112,079
Deferred revenue	196,310	198,754	57,526
Employee future benefits (note 9)	55,270	53,981	53,895
Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 10)	13,090	14,632	11,983
Long-term debt (note 11)	196,608	214,221	214,201
	<u>584,259</u>	<u>585,873</u>	<u>449,684</u>
Net financial assets	142,683	86,862	92,114
Non-financial assets			
Tangible capital assets (note 14)	1,813,033	1,792,945	1,789,860
Inventory and prepaid expenses	18,079	15,194	12,247
	<u>1,831,112</u>	<u>1,808,139</u>	<u>1,802,107</u>
Accumulated surplus (note 15)	<u>\$ 1,973,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,001</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,221</u>

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 13 and 16)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Revenue				
Taxation	\$ 531,759	\$ 539,002	\$ 528,080	\$ 702,164
Taxation from other governments	28,778	28,818	28,494	38,490
User fees and charges	84,640	83,931	87,323	117,476
Government grants	31,247	31,815	28,479	42,455
Development levies	1,670	1,950	2,315	2,963
Investment income (note 5)	2,413	2,506	2,756	3,504
Penalties, fines and interest	9,631	9,527	9,548	12,928
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	14,316	20,120	12,257	21,972
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (note 6)	27,160	27,158	19,711	22,951
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	3,497	3,434	3,396	4,528
Total revenue	735,111	748,261	722,359	969,431
Expenses				
General government services	85,374	69,889	78,213	113,058
Protective services	156,761	156,128	149,718	204,237
Transportation services	198,090	190,484	180,862	261,310
Environmental services	33,015	32,238	42,060	53,751
Recreation and cultural services	93,641	90,334	88,395	121,638
Planning and development services	18,071	18,403	15,397	23,234
Educational services	111,211	111,211	106,974	142,632
Total expenses	696,163	668,687	661,619	919,860
Annual surplus	38,948	79,574	60,740	49,571
Accumulated surplus, beginning of period (note 6)	1,894,221	1,894,221	1,834,261	1,834,261
Remeasurement gain from investment in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)		-	-	10,389
Accumulated surplus, end of period	\$ 1,933,169	\$ 1,973,795	\$ 1,895,001	\$ 1,894,221

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Annual surplus	\$ 38,948	\$ 79,574	\$ 60,740	\$ 49,571
Acquisition of tangible capital assets and contributed tangible capital assets	(150,512)	(119,989)	(112,708)	(140,060)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	94,365	94,365	93,255	124,441
Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets		99	(50)	(970)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets		2,352	10,104	10,275
	(17,199)	56,401	51,341	43,257
Acquisition of inventories of supplies and prepaid expenses		(30,271)	(28,790)	(34,468)
Consumption of inventories of supplies and use of prepaid expenses		24,439	23,121	31,746
Remeasurement gain from investment in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)		-	-	10,389
	-	(5,832)	(5,669)	7,667
Net change in net financial assets	(17,199)	50,569	45,672	50,924
Net financial assets, beginning of period (note 6)	92,114	92,114	41,190	41,190
Net financial assets, end of period	\$ 74,915	\$ 142,683	\$ 86,862	\$ 92,114

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities			
Annual surplus	\$ 79,574	\$ 60,740	\$ 49,571
Items not involving cash:			
Amortization of tangible capital assets	94,365	93,255	124,441
Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets	99	(50)	(970)
Contributed tangible capital assets	(8,710)	(5,099)	(12,744)
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain	(27,158)	(19,711)	(22,951)
	138,170	129,135	137,347
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:			
Increase in taxes receivable	(12,935)	(24,072)	(5,683)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(1,180)	753	8,295
Decrease in loans, deposits and advances	74	93	102
Increase in land held for resale	(2,868)	(6,863)	(7,340)
Increase in inventory and prepaid expenses	(5,832)	(5,669)	(2,722)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	10,902	(1,479)	6,315
Increase in deferred revenue	138,784	142,409	1,181
Increase in employee future benefits	1,375	1,577	1,491
Increase (decrease) in solid waste management facilities liabilities	1,107	1,974	(675)
Net change in cash from operating activities	267,597	237,858	138,311
Capital activities			
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	2,352	10,104	10,275
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(111,279)	(107,609)	(127,316)
Net change in cash from capital activities	(108,927)	(97,505)	(117,041)
Investing activities			
Decrease (increase) in investments	43,464	(39,145)	16,568
Net change in cash from investing activities	43,464	(39,145)	16,568
Financing activities			
Long-term debt issued	19,500	39,673	39,673
Long-term debt redeemed	(43,789)	(45,254)	(45,274)
Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	6,696	6,904	6,904
Net change in cash from financing activities	(17,593)	1,323	1,303
Net change in cash and short-term deposits	184,541	102,531	39,141
Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period	233,294	194,153	194,153
Cash and short-term deposits, end of period	\$ 417,835	\$ 296,684	\$ 233,294

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basis of presentation:

The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

(b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

Recreation facilities:

- BMO Centre
- Canada Games Centre
- Centennial Pool Association
- Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place)
- Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association
- Eastern Shore Recreation Commission
- Halifax Forum Community Association
- Scotiabank Centre
- Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission
- Sackville Sports Stadium
- St. Margaret's Community Centre Association

Commissions, cultural and other facilities:

- Alderney Landing Association
- Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission
- Downtown Halifax Business Commission
- Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association
- MetroPark Parkade Facility
- North End Business Association
- Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited
- Sackville Business Association
- Spring Garden Area Business Association
- Spryfield & District Business Commission

Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual net income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province of Nova Scotia in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down to recognize the loss and be included in the statement of operations.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (j) Land held for resale:
Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.
- (k) Contaminated sites:
The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.
- (l) Deferred revenue:
Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.
- (m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:
The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.
The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") for the related employee group.
- (n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:
The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.
Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.
- (o) Non-financial assets:
Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.
 - i) Tangible capital assets
Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

Asset	Useful Life – Years
Land improvements	10 - 50
Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40
Vehicles	5 - 15
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10
Dams	40
Roads and infrastructure	5 - 75
Ferries	2 - 30

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.

iii) Natural resources

Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.

iv) Works of art and cultural and historic assets

Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.

v) Interest capitalization

The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.

vi) Leased tangible capital assets

Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (p) Inventories of supplies:
Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower cost or replacement cost.
- (q) Expenses:
Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the event occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.
- (r) School boards:
The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.
- (s) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:
Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.
- (t) Funds and Reserves:
Certain amounts, as approved by Council, are set aside in accumulated surplus for future operating and capital purposes. Transfers to/from funds and reserves are an adjustment to the respective fund when approved.

2. Cash and short-term deposits:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Halifax Regional Municipality	\$ 411,925	\$ 291,579	\$ 227,625
Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities and the Halifax Regional Library	5,910	5,105	5,669
Total	\$ 417,835	\$ 296,684	\$ 233,294

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days or less.

3. Taxes receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Taxes receivable	\$ 51,725	\$ 53,871	\$ 37,995
Allowance	(5,016)	(1,708)	(4,221)
Total	\$ 46,709	\$ 52,163	\$ 33,774

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

4. Accounts receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Federal government	\$ 22,316	\$ 34,134	\$ 34,919
Provincial government	14,603	14,799	7,923
Other receivables	23,598	29,496	27,549
Allowance	(14,095)	(25,645)	(25,149)
Total	\$ 46,422	\$ 52,784	\$ 45,242

5. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at December 31, 2016.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from May 27, 2016 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 0.89% at December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - 0.92%, March 31, 2016 - 0.89%).

	Dec. 31, 2016		Dec. 31, 2015		March 31, 2016	
	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value
Money market instruments	\$ 83	\$ 83	\$ 97,243	\$ 97,203	\$ 41,534	\$ 41,593
Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees	12,022	12,250	14,039	14,431	14,035	14,376
Total	\$ 12,105	\$ 12,333	\$ 111,282	\$ 111,634	\$ 55,569	\$ 55,969

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$2,318 (December 31, 2015 - \$2,499 March 31, 2016 - \$3,176) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$188 (December 31, 2015 - \$257, March 31, 2016 - \$328).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality. HRWC formerly reported under the Nova Scotia Accounting and Reporting Handbook for Water Utilities ("Handbook") and was permitted the use of Part V of the CPA Canada Handbook. On April 1, 2015 the HRWC was required to transition to International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). The HRWC was required to adopt the amounts retrospectively which affected their statement of financial position and statements of earnings and comprehensive income and cash flows. The Municipality has presented the comparative information as if the HRWC had previously reported under IFRS and has provided a reconciliation of the previously reported information based on the transitional adjustments required by the HRWC.

- (a) The impact of cumulative transitional adjustments of the Municipality's opening net financial assets and accumulated surplus are as follows:

Accumulated surplus at April 1, 2014

Accumulated surplus, as previously reported	\$ 2,567,000
Transition adjustment upon adoption of IFRS by Halifax Regional Water Commission at April 1, 2014	(738,448)
Accumulated surplus, as restated	\$ 1,828,552

Net financial assets at April 1, 2014

Net financial assets, as previously reported	\$ 774,011
Transition adjustment upon adoption of IFRS by Halifax Regional Water Commission at April 1, 2014	(738,448)
Net financial assets, as restated	\$ 35,563

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (continued):

(b) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015 Revised	March 31, 2016
Financial position			
Current assets	\$ 97,485	\$ 95,725	\$ 90,394
Capital assets	1,083,604	1,062,520	1,077,043
Total assets	1,181,089	1,158,245	1,167,437
Current liabilities	59,252	62,371	59,802
Long-term liabilities	971,009	985,833	983,965
Total liabilities	1,030,261	1,048,204	1,043,767
Net assets	\$ 150,828	\$ 110,041	\$ 123,670
Results of operations			
Revenues	\$ 105,259	\$ 100,045	\$ 131,717
Operating expenses	(79,781)	(81,711)	(111,676)
Financing expenses	(6,596)	(6,707)	(9,075)
Other income	11,854	11,624	16,705
Regulatory deferral account amortization	(144)	(144)	(192)
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	30,592	23,107	27,479
Grant in lieu of tax	(3,434)	(3,396)	(4,528)
Increase in investment and equity before remeasurement gain (loss)	27,158	19,711	22,951
Investment and equity, beginning of period	123,670	90,330	90,330
Change in investment and equity through remeasurement gain	-	-	10,389
Investment and equity, end of period	\$ 150,828	\$ 110,041	\$ 123,670

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (continued):

On transition to IFRS the HRWC had the following net changes to their financial statements:

	Dec. 31, 2015 previously reported	2015 Adjustment on transition	Dec. 31, 2015 Revised
Financial position			
Current assets	\$ 95,102	\$ 623	\$ 95,725
Capital assets	1,070,084	(7,564)	1,062,520
Total assets	1,165,186	(6,941)	1,158,245
Current liabilities	26,504	35,867	62,371
Long-term liabilities	260,236	725,597	985,833
Total liabilities	286,740	761,464	1,048,204
Net assets	\$ 878,446	\$ (768,405)	\$ 110,041
Results of operations			
Revenues	\$ 100,045	\$ -	\$ 100,045
Operating expenses	(70,995)	(10,716)	(81,711)
Financing expenses	(6,706)	(1)	(6,707)
Other income	2,436	9,188	11,624
Regulatory deferral account amortization	144	(288)	(144)
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	24,924	(1,817)	23,107
Grant in lieu of tax	(3,396)	-	(3,396)
Net income	21,528	(1,817)	19,711
Contributed tangible capital assets	(5,316)	5,316	-
Decrease in reserves	3,203	(3,203)	-
Increase in investments and equity	\$ 19,415	\$ 296	\$ 19,711

(c) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the year:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Revenues			
Grant in lieu of tax	\$ 3,434	\$ 3,396	\$ 4,528
Expenses			
Stormwater charge	\$ 2,911	\$ 2,911	\$ 3,881
Fire protection charge	\$ 5,592	\$ 6,398	\$ 8,560

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Trade accounts payable	\$ 37,955	\$ 31,786	\$ 40,253
Federal government	13,493	12,592	10,212
Provincial government	4,961	4,027	5,198
Salaries and wages payable	6,399	6,066	27
Accrued liabilities	59,389	48,960	53,934
Accrued interest	784	854	2,455
Total	\$ 122,981	\$ 104,285	\$ 112,079

8. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$24,341 for the period ending December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - \$23,415, March 31, 2016 - \$30,549). Since January 1, 2016, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in public safety occupations.

The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2014. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2015, is to be filed by September 30, 2016. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.55% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2015 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2014 extrapolated to December 31, 2015 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2014 - 7.25%).

	2016 Extrapolated	2015 Extrapolated
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ 1,515,696	\$ 1,401,480
Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits	(1,552,494)	(1,454,270)
Estimated funding deficit	\$ (36,798)	\$ (52,790)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the police health trust benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2014. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2016. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

	2016	2015
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 60,844	\$ 53,383
Current period benefit cost	4,445	4,592
Benefit payments	(5,892)	(4,206)
Interest cost	1,918	1,936
Actuarial loss	904	5,139
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	\$ 62,219	\$ 60,844
Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure		
Discount rate	2.89%	3.19%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit
Main assumptions used for expense calculation		
Discount rate	3.19%	3.61%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at December 31, 2016 is estimated to include the following components:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Accrued benefit obligation			
Retiring allowances	\$ 30,458	\$ 29,929	\$ 30,458
Sick leave	18,078	17,924	18,078
HRM pension contributions for employees on long term disability	5,083	4,344	5,083
Police Health Trust	2,057	2,021	2,057
Other	6,543	6,626	6,543
	62,219	60,844	62,219
Unamortized actuarial loss	(8,324)	(8,440)	(8,324)
Liability at the end of the previous year	53,895	52,404	53,895
Accrued liability, end of period	1,375	1,577	-
Benefit liability	\$ 55,270	\$ 53,981	\$ 53,895

The details of the accrued benefits obligation are based on information provided by the Municipality's actuary for the year ended March 31, 2016. A portion of the estimated increase to March 31, 2017 has been accrued to the end of the period.

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Current period benefit cost	\$ 4,445	\$ 4,592
Amortization of actuarial loss	1,020	425
Other employee benefit expense	5,465	5,017
Other employee benefit interest expense	1,918	1,936
Total expense related to other employee benefit plans	\$ 7,383	\$ 6,953

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.16% (December 31, 2015 - 2.43%, March 31, 2016 - 2.43%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 1.18% (December 31, 2015 - 1.36%, March 31, 2016 - 1.36%).

Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2017 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. This continuous monitoring of the site is anticipated to be on an ongoing basis. A reserve has been set up to fund the liability until 2017, after which funding will be done through the operating fund.

Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 20 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2036.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 5,200,000 tonnes (December 31, 2015 - 4,244,000 tonnes, March 31, 2016 - 5,200,000 tonnes).

A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for this site to 2056 which include perpetual care and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 83.27% (December 31, 2015 - 70.77%, March 31, 2016 - 81.94%) of Cell 6.

Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for this site.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Dec. 31, 2016 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,530	\$ 37,906	\$ 2,493	\$ 59,929
Less: expenses incurred	17,846	26,685	2,308	46,839
	1,684	11,221	185	13,090
Reserve fund				15,709
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (2,619)

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Dec. 31, 2015 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,992	\$ 36,723	\$ 2,475	\$ 59,190
Less: expenses incurred	17,373	24,904	2,281	44,558
	2,619	11,819	194	14,632
Reserve fund				15,446
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (814)

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	March 31, 2016 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,476	\$ 36,576	\$ 2,485	\$ 58,537
Less: expenses incurred	17,577	26,685	2,292	46,554
	1,899	9,891	193	11,983
Reserve fund				13,489
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (1,506)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

11. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 31, 32 and 33).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

2017	\$	21
2018		35,877
2019		33,033
2020		27,894
2021		29,756
Thereafter		70,027
Total	\$	196,608

12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at December 31, 2016 are \$7,073 (December 31, 2015 - \$7,175, March 31, 2016 - \$7,058).

13. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2017	\$	5,958
2018		5,028
2019		4,370
2020		3,481
2021		2,728
Total	\$	21,565

(b) The Municipality and its consolidated entities has entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2017	\$	5,653
2018		6,852
2019		4,984
2020		3,798
2021		3,418
Total	\$	24,705

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$38,393 (December 31, 2015 - \$48,136, March 31, 2016 - \$40,600).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2016	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ 1,022	\$ (2,097)	\$ 280,077
Land improvements	250,289	1,631	-	251,920
Buildings	542,103	1,338	-	543,441
Vehicles	214,587	561	(746)	214,402
Machinery and equipment	136,113	2,900	-	139,013
Roads and infrastructure	1,857,543	16,141	-	1,873,684
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	32,171	5,763	-	37,934
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	36,705	90,633	-	127,338
Total	\$ 3,354,173	\$ 119,989	\$ (2,843)	\$ 3,471,319

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2016	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	187,380	-	3,079	190,459
Buildings	227,066	-	14,805	241,871
Vehicles	130,434	(392)	10,887	140,929
Machinery and equipment	88,123	-	8,622	96,745
Roads and infrastructure	908,901	-	56,119	965,020
Dams	468	-	9	477
Ferries	20,660	-	715	21,375
Leasehold improvements	1,281	-	129	1,410
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,564,313	\$ (392)	\$ 94,365	\$ 1,658,286

	Net book value March 31, 2016	Net book value Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ 280,077
Land improvements	62,909	61,461
Buildings	315,037	301,570
Vehicles	84,153	73,473
Machinery and equipment	47,990	42,268
Roads and infrastructure	948,642	908,664
Dams	12	3
Ferries	11,511	16,559
Leasehold improvements	1,749	1,620
Assets under construction	36,705	127,338
Total	\$ 1,789,860	\$ 1,813,033

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2015	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ -	\$ (10,025)	\$ 276,709
Land improvements	243,385	5,166	-	248,551
Buildings	514,624	-	-	514,624
Vehicles	209,122	6,661	(744)	215,039
Machinery and equipment	116,741	1,644	-	118,385
Roads and infrastructure	1,796,140	5,630	-	1,801,770
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	26,481	5,690	-	32,171
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	28,679	87,917	-	116,596
Total	\$ 3,225,416	\$ 112,708	\$ (10,769)	\$ 3,327,355

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2015	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	180,975	-	5,475	186,450
Buildings	209,162	-	13,513	222,675
Vehicles	117,026	(715)	11,427	127,738
Machinery and equipment	77,410	-	7,578	84,988
Roads and infrastructure	836,048	-	54,392	890,440
Dams	456	-	9	465
Ferries	19,683	-	732	20,415
Leasehold improvements	1,110	-	129	1,239
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,441,870	\$ (715)	\$ 93,255	\$ 1,534,410

	Net book value March 31, 2015	Net book value Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ 276,709
Land improvements	62,410	62,101
Buildings	305,462	291,949
Vehicles	92,096	87,301
Machinery and equipment	39,331	33,397
Roads and infrastructure	960,092	911,330
Dams	24	15
Ferries	6,798	11,756
Leasehold improvements	1,920	1,791
Assets under construction	28,679	116,596
Total	\$ 1,783,546	\$ 1,792,945

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2015	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at March 31, 2016
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ 3,573	\$ (9,155)	\$ 281,152
Land improvements	243,385	6,904	-	250,289
Buildings	514,624	27,605	(126)	542,103
Vehicles	209,122	7,487	(2,022)	214,587
Machinery and equipment	116,741	19,372	-	136,113
Roads and infrastructure	1,796,140	61,403	-	1,857,543
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	26,481	5,690	-	32,171
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	28,679	8,026	-	36,705
Total	\$ 3,225,416	\$ 140,060	\$ (11,303)	\$ 3,354,173

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2015	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at March 31, 2016
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	180,975	-	6,405	187,380
Buildings	209,162	(114)	18,018	227,066
Vehicles	117,026	(1,884)	15,292	130,434
Machinery and equipment	77,410	-	10,713	88,123
Roads and infrastructure	836,048	-	72,853	908,901
Dams	456	-	12	468
Ferries	19,683	-	977	20,660
Leasehold improvements	1,110	-	171	1,281
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,441,870	\$ (1,998)	\$ 124,441	\$ 1,564,313

	Net book value March 31, 2015	Net book value March 31, 2016
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ 281,152
Land improvements	62,410	62,909
Buildings	305,462	315,037
Vehicles	92,096	84,153
Machinery and equipment	39,331	47,990
Roads and infrastructure	960,092	948,642
Dams	24	12
Ferries	6,798	11,511
Leasehold improvements	1,920	1,749
Assets under construction	28,679	36,705
Total	\$ 1,783,546	\$ 1,789,860

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets (continued):

(a) Assets under construction:

Assets under construction having a value of \$127,338 (December 31, 2015 - \$116,596, March 31, 2016 - \$36,705) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.

(b) Contributed tangible capital assets:

Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the period is \$8,711 (December 31, 2015 - \$5,099, March 31, 2016 - \$12,744) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$8,711 (December 31, 2015 - \$5,099, March 31, 2016 - \$12,610) and land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (December 31, 2015 - \$nil, March 31, 2016 - \$134).

(c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values:

Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.

(d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets:

The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.

(e) Impairment of tangible capital assets:

The impairment of tangible capital assets during the period was \$nil (December 31, 2015 - \$nil, March 31,

(f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at December 31, 2016 have a net book value of \$908,664 (December 31, 2015 - \$911,330, March 31, 2016 - 948,642) and are comprised of: road beds - \$273,938 (December 31, 2015 - \$280,744, March 31, 2016 - \$283,267), road surfaces - \$289,327 (December 31, 2015 - \$304,991, March 31, 2016 - \$318,562), infrastructure - \$332,696 (December 31, 2015 - \$314,351, March 31, 2016 - \$333,562) and bridges - \$12,703 (December 31, 2015 - \$11,244, March 31, 2016 - \$12,917).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

15. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surpluses and reserve funds as follows:

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Surplus			
Invested in tangible capital assets	\$ 1,616,425	\$ 1,578,724	\$ 1,575,659
Other	43,740	43,369	26,091
Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	150,828	110,041	123,670
Funded by reserves			
Landfill closure costs	(13,090)	(14,632)	(11,983)
Unfunded			
Accrued interest	(785)	(854)	(2,455)
Employee benefits	(13,925)	(13,829)	(13,727)
Total surplus	1,783,193	1,702,819	1,697,255
Risk reserves set aside by Council			
Insurance and risk	4,025	3,986	3,995
Police officer on the job injury	1,865	1,798	1,852
Operating stabilization	8,885	8,856	8,878
General contingency	1,518	3,578	2,973
Total risk reserves set aside by Council	16,293	18,218	17,698
Obligation reserves set aside by Council			
Landfill closure and post closure costs	15,709	15,446	13,489
Municiple election	554	1,696	1,664
Convention centre	3,841	2,521	2,774
Capital fund	11,805	15,856	18,758
Fleet vehicles and equipment	4,182	4,162	4,193
Central Library recapitalization	2,276	1,426	1,634
Building recapitalization and replacement	3,831	3,572	3,542
Multi-District facilities	3,509	2,877	2,935
Transit capital	8,979	11,106	9,281
Solid waste facilities	13,339	16,463	15,053
Titanic commemorative	-	107	114
Central Library repayment	-	182	-
Total obligation reserves set aside by Council	68,025	75,414	73,437
Opportunity reserves set aside by Council			
Strategic capital	54,708	56,683	56,746
Parkland development	4,984	4,543	4,714
Business/Industrial parks expansion	22,966	18,888	21,119
Community and events	2,709	1,959	1,921
Gas tax	7,454	13,182	17,411
Debt principle and interest repayment	13,463	3,295	3,920
Total opportunity reserves set aside by Council	106,284	98,550	105,831
Total accumulated surplus	\$ 1,973,795	\$ 1,895,001	\$ 1,894,221

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

16. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of December 31, 2016, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.5% at December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - 21.7%, March 31, 2016 - 22.0%). As at December 31, 2016, total outstanding debt is \$229,257 (December 31, 2015 - \$243,243, March 31, 2016 - \$240,145), with maturity dates ranging from 2017 to 2025. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$52,066 (December 31, 2015 - \$58,762, March 31, 2016 - \$58,762) recoverable from the HRWC.

17. Financial instruments:

(a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature and are measured at cost or amortized cost in the statement of financial position.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 5.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

(b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

18. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
School boards	\$ 111,211	\$ 111,211	\$ 106,974	\$ 142,632
Assessment services	5,177	5,177	5,152	6,870
Social housing	2,569	2,569	2,548	3,044
Correctional services	4,985	4,985	4,962	6,615
Total	\$ 123,942	\$ 123,942	\$ 119,636	\$ 159,161

(a) School boards:

The Municipality is required to provide a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$98,951 (December 31, 2015 - \$94,377, March 31, 2016 - \$125,836) and supplementary contributions of \$12,260 (December 31, 2015 - \$12,597, March 31, 2016 - \$16,796) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

Municipalities in Nova Scotia are required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2017 operating and capital budgets approved by Council on March 8, 2016, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, cultural and other facilities, and commissions included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined. Council approved budgets are prepared on a modified cash basis which differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and change in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAS 3150 Tangible Capital Assets have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2017 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

The chart below reconciles the approved budgets to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements.

	2017	2016
Revenue		
Operating budget	\$ 872,838	\$ 869,134
Capital budget	197,934	135,804
	<u>1,070,772</u>	<u>1,004,938</u>
Less:		
Miscellaneous capital funding	(669)	(3,371)
Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,622)	(10,164)
Tax concessions	(5,655)	(5,565)
Transfers from reserves to capital	(72,040)	(26,310)
Transfers from operating to capital	(42,690)	(47,704)
Long-term debt issued	(50,085)	(36,318)
	<u>(180,761)</u>	<u>(129,432)</u>
Add:		
Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions	32,000	30,300
Restricted area rate surpluses	2,312	1,842
Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves	4,304	5,824
Interest on reserves	1,618	2,159
Development levies in reserves	2,372	1,793
Other reserve revenue	1,450	1,839
Tangible capital asset related adjustments	5,293	17,365
Increase in investment of the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (loss)	36,213	23,000
	<u>85,562</u>	<u>84,122</u>
Total revenue	<u>\$ 975,573</u>	<u>\$ 959,628</u>

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data (continued):

	2017	2016
Expenses		
Operating budget	\$ 872,838	\$ 869,134
Less:		
Tax concessions	(5,655)	(5,565)
Transfers from operating to capital	(42,690)	(47,704)
Transfers from operating to reserves	(22,066)	(15,488)
Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities	1,107	(675)
Principal and interest payments made on behalf of Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,622)	(10,164)
Long-term debt redeemed	(30,995)	(36,208)
	(109,921)	(115,804)
Add:		
Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions	31,453	30,779
Cost of lots sold in business parks	981	1,053
Application of restricted area rate surpluses	2,312	1,842
Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization	130,505	140,734
	165,251	174,408
Total expenses	928,168	927,738
Annual surplus	\$ 47,405	\$ 31,890

20. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

General government services: Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

20. Segmented information (continued):

Protective services: Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

Transportation services: Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

Environmental services: Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

Recreation and cultural services: Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

Planning and development services: Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

Educational services: Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 34, 35 and 36).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Council members:			
M. Savage, Mayor	\$ 132	\$ 128	\$ 171
S. Adams	62	61	82
S. Austin	14	-	-
L. Blackburn	14	-	-
C. Shawn	14	-	-
S. Craig	63	61	82
B. Dalrymple	48	61	82
D. Fisher	-	37	37
D. Hendsbee	62	61	82
B. Johns	48	61	82
B. Karsten	62	61	82
T. Mancini	61	-	13
W. Mason	62	61	82
G. McCluskey	48	61	82
L. Mosher	48	61	82
L. Nicoll	62	66	87
T. Outhit	62	61	82
R. Rankin	47	61	82
L. Smith	14	-	-
S. Streach	14	-	-
R. Walker	62	61	82
J. Watts	48	61	82
M. Whitman	67	62	85
R. Zurawski	14	-	-
Chief Administrative Officer:			
J. Dubé	83	-	-
J. Traves (Acting)	86	15	82
R. Bults	-	245	325

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2016	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2016
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 49,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	1,210	10,885
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	1,015	-
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	880	880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	-	2,650	5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-	2,473	4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-	650	1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200	-	2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	2,673	10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	1,102	5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-	960	5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	-	2,360	16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	367	2,569
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-	2,188	17,500
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	2,028	16,224
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	1,013	9,119
16-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026	-	19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	43,274	243,060
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	-	200	3,200
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	2,541	-	254	2,287
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	-	61	125
				272,963	19,500	43,789	248,674
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(9,000)	-	(1,000)	(8,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(49,500)	-	(5,500)	(44,000)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2015/2017	(262)	-	(196)	(66)
				(58,762)	-	(6,696)	(52,066)
Long-term debt				\$ 214,201	\$ 19,500	\$ 37,093	\$ 196,608

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2015	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2015
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 49,500
05-A-1	10	2.97/4.56	2015	2,300	-	2,300	-
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	16,442	-	4,347	12,095
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	4,617	-	2,308	2,309
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	2,030	-	1,015	1,015
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	5,870	-	1,957	3,913
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	2,640	-	880	1,760
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	10,600	-	2,650	7,950
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	9,895	-	2,474	7,421
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	30,576	-	4,395	26,181
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	3,250	-	650	2,600
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	12,240	-	2,040	10,200
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	16,035	-	2,672	13,363
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	9,275	-	1,325	7,950
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	7,711	-	1,102	6,609
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	11,840	-	1,480	10,360
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	7,680	-	960	6,720
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	21,240	-	2,360	18,880
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	3,303	-	367	2,936
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	21,875	-	2,187	19,688
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	20,280	-	2,028	18,252
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	-	27,000	-	27,000
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	-	10,132	-	10,132
				274,699	37,132	44,997	266,834
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,600	-	200	3,400
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	-	2,541	-	2,541
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	263	-	57	206
				278,564	39,673	45,254	272,983
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(10,000)	-	(1,000)	(9,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(55,000)	-	(5,500)	(49,500)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2014/2017	(666)	-	(404)	(262)
				(65,666)	-	(6,904)	(58,762)
Long-term debt				\$ 212,898	\$ 39,673	\$ 38,350	\$ 214,221

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2015	Issued	Redeemed	Balance March 31, 2016
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 49,500
05-A-1	10	2.97/4.56	2015	2,300	-	2,300	-
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	16,442	-	4,347	12,095
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	4,617	-	2,308	2,309
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	2,030	-	1,015	1,015
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	5,870	-	1,957	3,913
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	2,640	-	880	1,760
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	10,600	-	2,650	7,950
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	9,895	-	2,474	7,421
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	30,576	-	4,395	26,181
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	3,250	-	650	2,600
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	12,240	-	2,040	10,200
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	16,035	-	2,672	13,363
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	9,275	-	1,325	7,950
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	7,711	-	1,102	6,609
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	11,840	-	1,480	10,360
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	7,680	-	960	6,720
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	21,240	-	2,360	18,880
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	3,303	-	367	2,936
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	21,875	-	2,187	19,688
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	20,280	-	2,028	18,252
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	-	27,000	-	27,000
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	-	10,132	-	10,132
				274,699	37,132	44,997	266,834
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,600	-	200	3,400
GMIF1202	10	1.75	2025	-	2,541	-	2,541
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	263	-	77	186
				278,564	39,673	45,274	272,963
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(10,000)	-	(1,000)	(9,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(55,000)	-	(5,500)	(49,500)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2015/2017	(666)	-	(404)	(262)
				(65,666)	-	(6,904)	(58,762)
Long-term debt				\$ 212,898	\$ 39,673	\$ 38,370	\$ 214,201

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2016	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	Dec. 31, 2016 Total
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 363,744	\$ 4,985	\$ 59,062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,211	539,002
Taxation from other governments	28,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,818
User fees and charges	5,573	8,211	29,579	4,003	32,737	3,828	-	83,931
Government grants	2,956	2,850	19,261	1,462	5,286	-	-	31,815
Development levies	-	-	582	623	745	-	-	1,950
Investment income	2,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,506
Penalties, fines and interest	4,262	4,996	-	-	269	-	-	9,527
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	7,280	-	8,719	55	591	3,475	-	20,120
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (note 6)	27,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,158
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,434
Total revenue	445,731	21,042	117,203	6,143	39,628	7,303	111,211	748,261
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	35,174	109,841	70,497	1,699	42,904	8,665	-	268,780
Interest on long-term debt	886	273	2,402	258	1,190	32	-	5,041
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	10,070	4,158	14,697	64	8,343	145	-	37,477
Contracted services	8,475	21,839	19,883	28,518	7,368	1,422	-	87,505
Other operating expenses	(5,960)	11,667	12,341	369	18,138	2,823	-	39,378
External transfers and grants	10,530	4,990	3,081	-	1,543	4,784	111,211	136,139
Amortization	10,714	3,360	67,583	1,330	10,848	532	-	94,367
Total expenses	69,889	156,128	190,484	32,238	90,334	18,403	111,211	668,687
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 375,842	\$ (135,086)	\$ (73,281)	\$ (26,095)	\$ (50,706)	\$ (11,100)	\$ -	\$ 79,574

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2015	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	Dec. 31, 2015 Total
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 358,624	\$ 4,692	\$ 57,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,974	528,080
Taxation from other governments	28,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,494
User fees and charges	5,093	6,574	29,989	9,695	31,889	4,083	-	87,323
Government grants	2,753	2,900	18,275	775	3,776	-	-	28,479
Development levies	-	-	1,245	338	732	-	-	2,315
Investment income	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756
Penalties, fines and interest	4,554	4,644	-	-	350	-	-	9,548
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	2,958	84	5,158	-	668	3,389	-	12,257
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (note 6)	19,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,711
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,396
Total revenue	428,339	18,894	112,457	10,808	37,415	7,472	106,974	722,359
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	37,312	103,413	67,017	1,833	41,634	7,567	-	258,776
Interest on long-term debt	1,035	322	2,441	341	1,284	35	-	5,458
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	9,217	4,091	15,950	74	8,115	133	-	37,580
Contracted services	7,913	21,183	13,986	35,029	7,542	1,069	-	86,722
Other operating expenses	4,543	12,260	12,380	725	17,466	2,113	-	49,487
External transfers and grants	8,714	4,978	3,046	-	2,161	4,462	106,974	130,335
Amortization	9,479	3,471	66,042	4,058	10,193	18	-	93,261
Total expenses	78,213	149,718	180,862	42,060	88,395	15,397	106,974	661,619
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 350,126	\$ (130,824)	\$ (68,405)	\$ (31,252)	\$ (50,980)	\$ (7,925)	\$ -	\$ 60,740

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

For the Year ended March 31, 2016	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	March 31, 2016 Total
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 476,077	\$ 6,433	\$ 77,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,632	702,164
Taxation from other governments	38,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,490
User fees and charges	7,154	9,066	40,371	13,281	42,621	4,983	-	117,476
Government grants	4,658	3,842	26,072	2,612	5,271	-	-	42,455
Development levies	-	-	1,534	519	910	-	-	2,963
Investment income	3,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,504
Penalties, fines and interest	6,229	6,233	-	-	466	-	-	12,928
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	2,978	46	12,680	14	819	5,435	-	21,972
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (note 6)	22,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,951
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	4,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,528
Total revenue	566,569	25,620	157,679	16,426	50,087	10,418	142,632	969,431
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	49,899	140,844	91,466	2,215	55,395	10,605	-	350,424
Interest on long-term debt	1,323	421	3,349	441	1,678	46	-	7,258
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	14,581	5,425	21,800	88	11,115	337	-	53,346
Contracted services	13,248	28,762	34,854	45,631	12,479	2,376	-	137,350
Other operating expenses	9,327	17,397	17,346	862	25,219	2,988	-	73,139
External transfers and grants	11,428	6,752	4,080	-	2,153	6,858	142,632	173,903
Amortization	13,252	4,636	88,415	4,514	13,599	24	-	124,440
Total expenses	113,058	204,237	261,310	53,751	121,638	23,234	142,632	919,860
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 453,511	\$ (178,617)	\$ (103,631)	\$ (37,325)	\$ (71,551)	\$ (12,816)	\$ -	\$ 49,571

Attachment #3

**Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement
as at December 31, 2016**

All Projects	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
BUILDINGS	242,249,931	50,960,000	293,209,931	38,760,000	83,377	332,053,308	249,417,681	27,126,784	276,544,465	55,508,842
BUSINESS TOOLS	52,878,197	10,420,000	63,298,197	22,210,000	108,000	85,616,197	47,335,561	6,632,435	53,967,996	31,648,201
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	31,394,285	-	31,394,285	2,400,000	-	33,794,285	16,693,554	596,597	17,290,151	16,504,133
DISTRICT CAPITAL	1,539,487	1,504,000	3,043,487	-	-	3,043,487	1,217,017	1,177,854	2,394,870	648,617
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	50,982,964	4,690,000	55,672,964	7,093,000	56,271	62,822,236	46,320,529	6,995,341	53,315,870	9,506,366
HALIFAX TRANSIT	114,176,271	26,395,000	140,571,271	40,611,000	20,287,988	201,470,259	99,493,844	29,345,547	128,839,391	72,630,867
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	23,901,827	-	23,901,827	-	988,564	24,890,391	1,751,469	3,913,412	5,664,881	19,225,510
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	33,175,295	11,195,000	44,370,295	6,800,000	(681,759)	50,488,536	32,235,090	3,877,459	36,112,549	14,375,987
SOLID WASTE	39,143,463	4,645,000	43,788,463	-	(2,487,447)	41,301,016	28,175,303	617,840	28,793,143	12,507,873
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	98,912,624	45,225,000	144,137,624	61,350,000	1,483,540	206,971,164	92,756,435	8,008,372	100,764,807	106,206,357
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	223,627,986	42,900,000	266,527,986	22,350,000	3,296,590	292,174,576	233,896,014	7,520,920	241,416,934	50,757,642
ACTIVE Total	911,982,329	197,934,000	1,109,916,329	201,574,000	23,135,125	1,334,625,454	849,292,499	95,812,560	945,105,057	389,520,396
Closed Current Year										
BUILDINGS	1,172,101	-	1,172,101	-	(26,593)	1,145,508	1,145,508	-	1,145,508	-
BUSINESS TOOLS	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	(1,183,347)	316,653	316,653	-	316,653	-
DISTRICT CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HALIFAX TRANSIT	2,195,808	-	2,195,808	-	(820,476)	1,375,332	1,375,332	-	1,375,332	-
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	4,474,732	-	4,474,732	-	(162,837)	4,311,894	4,311,894	-	4,311,894	-
SOLID WASTE	1,523,980	-	1,523,980	-	(26,833)	1,497,147	1,497,147	-	1,497,147	-
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	1,274,468	-	1,274,468	-	(68,923)	1,205,545	1,205,545	-	1,205,545	-
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANS	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	-	(143,203)	1,206,797	1,206,797	-	1,206,797	-
Closed Current Year Total	13,491,089	-	13,491,089	-	(2,432,212)	11,058,877	11,058,877	-	11,058,877	-
Grand Total	925,473,417	197,934,000	1,123,407,417	201,574,000	20,702,913	1,345,684,331	860,351,376	95,812,560	956,163,934	389,520,396

* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director reports along with reductions requested by the Project Manager.

Buildings	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000002 - Multi District Facilities (MDF)-Upgrades	10,346,361	-	10,346,361	250,000	-	10,596,361	9,016,910	475,263	9,492,173	1,104,188
CB000006 - Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	2,200,000	4,400,000	6,600,000	16,400,000	-	23,000,000	1,025,154	20,094,290	21,119,443	1,880,557
CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms	1,549,999	60,000	1,609,999	-	-	1,609,999	1,549,999	-	1,549,999	60,000
CB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	250,000	-	250,000	6,100,000	-	6,350,000	49,913	50	49,963	6,300,037
CB000023 - Captain William Spry Renovations	250,000	750,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	25,707	113,727	139,434	860,566
CB000025 - Corporate Records Renovation	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	600,000	418,204	74,998	493,202	106,798
CB000028 - ScotiaBank Centre	4,815,000	3,620,000	8,435,000	-	-	8,435,000	6,567,750	1,420,751	7,988,501	446,499
CB000029 - Oakwood House Recapitalization	110,000	-	110,000	-	(1,855)	108,145	108,145	-	108,145	-
CB000030 - Beazley Field Grandstands & Upgrades	235,000	-	235,000	-	-	235,000	139,701	8,059	147,760	87,240
CB000032 - Power House Recapitalization	785,000	-	785,000	330,000	-	1,115,000	767,763	695	768,458	346,542
CB000033 - Quaker House Recapitalization	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	54,309	-	54,309	15,691
CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	325,000	-	325,000	-	-	325,000	316,776	-	316,776	8,224
CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	43,276	-	43,276	31,724
CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	803,394	-	803,394	-	-	803,394	717,433	-	717,433	85,961
CB000045 - COLE HARBOUR PLACE	970,000	1,375,000	2,345,000	1,600,000	-	3,945,000	475,574	283,852	759,426	3,185,574
CB000046 - Corporate Accommodations-Alderney Campus	920,000	-	920,000	-	-	920,000	529,850	54,936	584,786	335,214
CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	21,883	862	22,745	1,977,255
CB000049 - Dartmouth Multi-Pad	2,000,000	34,000,000	36,000,000	7,000,000	-	43,000,000	24,331,208	1,304,954	25,636,162	17,363,838
CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre	240,000	-	240,000	-	-	240,000	175,399	32,308	207,707	32,293
CB000051 - Evergreen House	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
CB000052 - Fire Station 2, University Ave. Recap.	220,000	-	220,000	780,000	-	1,000,000	28	1,043	1,071	998,929
CB000053 - Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	75,170	-	75,170	24,830
CB000054 - Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	139,957	8,418	148,375	1,625
CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	130,936	950	131,887	18,113
CB000058 - Musquodoboit HRB Recreation Facility	100,000	340,000	440,000	-	-	440,000	42,725	62,312	105,036	334,964
CB000059 - North Woodside Community Ctr. Recap.	270,000	-	270,000	-	-	270,000	251,058	5,650	256,708	13,292
CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium	1,280,000	-	1,280,000	-	-	1,280,000	383,006	240,650	623,655	656,345
CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility	105,000	-	105,000	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	105,000
CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	190,166	9,834	200,000	-
CB000064 - BMO Centre	100,000	80,000	180,000	-	-	180,000	95,994	19,317	115,311	64,689
CB000066 - Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Renovations	1,838,270	-	1,838,270	-	-	1,838,270	1,290,359	75,711	1,366,069	472,201
CB000067 - Bedford Outdoor Pool	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	66,926	-	66,926	33,074
CB000068 - Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	5,157	-	5,157	194,843
CB000069 - Eric Spicer	-	500,000	500,000	-	1,200,000	1,700,000	434,977	72,460	507,437	1,192,563
CB000071 - Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	-	165,000	165,000	-	-	165,000	4,533	5,167	9,701	155,299
CB000072 - Chocolate Lake Community Centre	-	220,000	220,000	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	220,000
CB000073 - Metro Park Upgrades	-	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
CB000074 - Commons Pavillon & Pool	-	70,000	70,000	-	-	70,000	56,432	-	56,432	13,568
CB000075 - Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrade	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
CB000079 - Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
CB100091 - Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	45,658,826	-	45,658,826	-	-	45,658,826	45,658,826	-	45,658,826	-
CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HRM Managed	4,824,663	-	4,824,663	-	-	4,824,663	4,738,905	163	4,739,067	85,595
CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades	1,275,000	-	1,275,000	-	-	1,275,000	846,042	4,067	850,109	424,891
CBU01004 - Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat	3,013,372	-	3,013,372	-	-	3,013,372	2,982,689	30,683	3,013,372	-
CBW00978 - Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	57,600,000	-	57,600,000	-	-	57,600,000	56,973,829	177,279	57,151,107	448,893
CBX01046 - HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration	12,012,378	1,750,000	13,762,378	800,000	-	14,562,378	12,995,597	269,922	13,265,519	1,296,859
CBX01056 - Strategic Community Facility Planning	815,068	-	815,068	-	-	815,068	813,438	1,000	814,438	631
CBX01102 - Fire Station Land Acquisition	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	1,006,224	20,678	1,026,902	973,098
CBX01154 - Accessibility - HRM Facilities	2,481,032	100,000	2,581,032	-	-	2,581,032	1,907,987	147,499	2,055,486	525,545

Buildings	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
CBX01157 - Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	4,899,717	210,000	5,109,717	-	-	5,109,717	3,528,919	121,140	3,650,059	1,459,659
CBX01161 - Energy Efficiency Upgrades	5,706,684	300,000	6,006,684	-	(1,200,000)	4,806,684	3,892,539	6,279	3,898,819	907,865
CBX01162 - Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	5,450,000	200,000	5,650,000	-	-	5,650,000	4,175,288	224,497	4,399,785	1,250,215
CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	947,755	-	947,755	-	-	947,755	875,666	21,180	896,846	50,909
CBX01168 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	912,576	-	912,576	-	-	912,576	887,661	6,545	894,206	18,370
CBX01169 - HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle)	811,810	-	811,810	-	-	811,810	811,773	38	811,810	-
CBX01170 - HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	3,890,238	-	3,890,238	500,000	-	4,390,238	3,053,984	221,810	3,275,793	1,114,445
CBX01268 - Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	1,914,746	-	1,914,746	-	-	1,914,746	1,742,720	169,182	1,911,902	2,844
CBX01269 - Mechanical (Category 6)	5,895,250	100,000	5,995,250	-	-	5,995,250	4,560,839	432,136	4,992,975	1,002,275
CBX01270 - Structural (Category 4)	900,000	-	900,000	-	85,233	985,233	643,118	133,707	776,824	208,408
CBX01271 - Site Work (Category 1)	2,315,000	85,000	2,400,000	-	-	2,400,000	2,362,052	22,837	2,384,889	15,111
CBX01272 - Roof (Category 3)	5,907,427	245,000	6,152,427	-	-	6,152,427	5,388,008	400,536	5,788,543	363,883
CBX01273 - Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	4,154,183	-	4,154,183	-	-	4,154,183	4,051,785	11,523	4,063,309	90,874
CBX01274 - Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	1,455,000	-	1,455,000	-	-	1,455,000	1,352,843	83	1,352,927	102,073
CBX01275 - Electrical (Category 7)	2,107,134	-	2,107,134	-	-	2,107,134	2,093,591	10,709	2,104,300	2,835
CBX01281 - Beaver Bank Community Centre	7,872,850	-	7,872,850	-	-	7,872,850	7,862,677	-	7,862,677	10,173
CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre	4,035,000	-	4,035,000	-	-	4,035,000	4,018,466	-	4,018,466	16,534
CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre	9,300,000	-	9,300,000	-	-	9,300,000	9,186,624	5,067	9,191,691	108,309
CBX01343 - Facility Maintenance	4,247,314	-	4,247,314	-	-	4,247,314	4,191,645	6,967	4,198,611	48,703
CBX01344 - Emera Oval	8,202,000	-	8,202,000	-	-	8,202,000	7,027,558	117,986	7,145,544	1,056,456
CBX01364 - HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	271,883	-	271,883	-	-	271,883	74,867	197,017	271,883	-
CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	215,000	-	215,000	-	-	215,000	209,145	-	209,145	5,855
ACTIVE Total	242,249,931	50,960,000	293,209,931	38,760,000	83,377	332,053,308	249,417,681	27,126,784	276,544,465	55,508,842
Closed in Current Year										
CB000026 - Dartmouth Ferry Terminal	520,000	-	520,000	-	-	520,000	520,000	-	520,000	-
CB990002 - Facility Assessment Program	652,101	-	652,101	-	(26,593)	625,508	625,508	-	625,508	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,172,101	-	1,172,101	-	(26,593)	1,145,508	1,145,508	-	1,145,508	-
Grand Total	243,422,031	50,960,000	294,382,031	38,760,000	56,785	333,198,816	250,563,189	27,126,784	277,689,974	55,508,842

Business Tools	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CI000001 - Web Transformation Program	2,550,000	800,000	3,350,000	-	-	3,350,000	1,537,548	950,957	2,488,505	861,495
CI000002 - Application Recapitalization	4,195,000	1,200,000	5,395,000	-	-	5,395,000	4,411,265	602,966	5,014,231	380,769
CI000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	3,125,000	850,000	3,975,000	-	-	3,975,000	2,899,045	192,981	3,092,026	882,974
CI000005 - Recreation Services Software	250,000	900,000	1,150,000			5,620,000	553,101	900,888	1,453,989	4,166,011
CI000006 - Accident Reporting Business Intelligenc	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CI000008 - Corporate Epayment Solution	-	125,000	125,000	50,000	-	175,000	-	-	-	175,000
CI000012 - Personnel Accountability Management Rev.	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
CI000013 - Public WiFi	-	945,000	945,000	-	-	945,000	-	47,883	47,883	897,118
CI000015 - Rostering	-	150,000	150,000	1,670,000	-	1,820,000	19,111	47,444	66,555	1,753,445
CI000016 - Source Management	-	100,000	100,000	350,000	-	450,000	-	375,430	375,430	74,570
CI000018 - Coporate Vehicle Fuel Management	-	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	-	125,000
CI990001 - Business Intelligence (BI) Program	1,465,000	-	1,465,000	-	-	1,465,000	995,339	67,926	1,063,265	401,735
CI990002 - IT Service Management System	410,000	-	410,000	-	-	410,000	408,564	1	408,565	1,435
CI990003 - Portfolio Management Tools	110,000	-	110,000	-	-	110,000	108,040	1,670	109,710	290
CI990004 - ICT Business Tools	2,035,000	500,000	2,535,000	-	-	2,535,000	1,546,732	126,050	1,672,782	862,218
CI990009 - Revenue Management Solution	-	250,000	250,000	3,270,000	-	3,520,000	-	-	-	3,520,000
CI990010 - Health and Safety Incident Reporting	1,100,000	675,000	1,775,000	-	-	1,775,000	1,616,447	57,822	1,674,268	100,732
CI990013 - Permitting Licensing & Compliance	1,200,000	400,000	1,600,000	2,825,000	-	4,425,000	309,586	482,041	791,627	3,633,373
CI990015 - Voter Management System	962,500	-	962,500	-	-	962,500	952,352	3,448	955,800	6,700
CI990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution	740,000	-	740,000	-	-	740,000	216,204	253,655	469,860	270,140
CI990018 - Enterprise Content Management Program	-	-	-	1,450,000	-	1,450,000	-	-	-	1,450,000
CI990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	400,000	290,000	690,000	-	-	690,000	-	-	-	690,000
CI990020 - CRM Software Replacement	300,000	-	300,000	250,000	-	550,000	40,515	-	40,515	509,485
CI990021 - Data Management and Process Review	190,000	-	190,000	-	-	190,000	73,247	32,399	105,645	84,355
CI990023 - HRP GO Data & Information Management	555,000	100,000	655,000	-	-	655,000	113,628	69,590	183,218	471,782
CI990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project	725,000	235,000	960,000	-	-	960,000	212,604	36,060	248,664	711,336
CI990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements	490,000	-	490,000	-	-	490,000	72,912	105,626	178,538	311,462
CI990031 - Parking Ticket Management System	200,000	-	200,000	4,370,000	108,000	4,678,000	111,485	12,599	124,084	4,553,916
CI990032 - HR Employee/Manager Self Serve (ESS/MSS)	670,000	-	670,000	1,700,000	-	2,370,000	78,700	-	78,700	2,291,300
CI990035 - Situational Awareness	638,000	-	638,000	-	-	638,000	194,657	51,037	245,694	392,306
CID00630 - InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,478,652	18,580	2,497,232	2,768
CID00631 - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	9,986,000	2,700,000	12,686,000	1,580,000	-	14,266,000	10,415,801	2,176,556	12,592,357	1,673,643
CID00710 - Corporate Document/Record Management	1,521,000	-	1,521,000	-	-	1,521,000	1,514,588	-	1,514,588	6,412
CID01362 - Trunk Mobile Radios-TMR	8,340,000	-	8,340,000	-	-	8,340,000	8,335,626	4,055	8,339,681	319
CIN00200 - Enterprise Resource System	1,554,813	-	1,554,813	-	-	1,554,813	1,488,181	31	1,488,212	66,601
CIP00763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	6,465,884	-	6,465,884	-	-	6,465,884	6,431,630	14,742	6,446,372	19,512
CIV00726 - Lidar Mapping	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
ACTIVE Total	52,878,197	10,420,000	63,298,197	22,210,000	108,000	85,616,197	47,335,561	6,632,435	53,967,996	31,648,201
Closed in Current Year										
CID01292 - Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	(1,183,347)	316,653	316,653	-	316,653	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	(1,183,347)	316,653	316,653	-	316,653	-
Grand Total	54,378,197	10,420,000	64,798,197	22,210,000	(1,075,347)	85,932,850	47,652,214	6,632,435	54,284,649	31,648,201

District Capital Funds	Total Budget	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE					
CCV01901 - District 1 Project Funds	10,160	4,401	5,168	9,569	571
CCV01902 - District 2 Project Funds	23,038	11,264	11,774	23,038	-
CCV01903 - District 3 Project Funds	48,150	34,087	13,103	47,190	960
CCV01904 - District 4 Project Funds	149,301	63,767	84,533	149,301	-
CCV01905 - District 5 Project Funds	18,240	12,940	5,300	18,240	-
CCV01906 - District 6 Project Funds	137,173	19,275	116,410	195,695	1,489
CCV01907 - District 7 Project Funds	136,770	44,477	91,633	136,110	660
CCV01908 - District 8 Project Funds	190,366	35,714	153,653	189,366	1,000
CCV01909 - District 9 Project Funds	58,357	41,064	17,293	58,357	-
CCV01910 - District 10 Project Funds	315,783	74,391	241,132	315,523	260
CCV01911 - District 11 Project Funds	54,271	4,559	42,444	47,003	7,267
CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds	248,076	70,973	177,042	248,015	61
CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds	5,559	4,925	300	5,225	332
CCV01914 - District 14 Project Funds	16,661	11,161	5,500	16,661	-
CCV01915 - District 15 Project Funds	8,054	-	8,054	8,054	-
CCV01916 - District 16 Project Funds	120,528	62,616	57,912	120,528	-
CCV02001 - District 1 Project Funds	94,000	56,904	-	56,904	37,096
CCV02002 - District 2 Project Funds	94,000	79,565	-	79,565	14,435
CCV02003 - District 3 Project Funds	94,000	58,262	6,438	64,700	29,300
CCV02004 - District 4 Project Funds	94,000	19,739	26,476	46,215	47,785
CCV02005 - District 5 Project Funds	94,000	55,160	-	55,160	38,840
CCV02006 - District 6 Project Funds	94,000	26,366	1,318	27,684	66,316
CCV02007 - District 7 Project Funds	94,000	39,465	16,769	56,234	37,766
CCV02008 - District 8 Project Funds	94,000	50,033	4,800	54,833	39,167
CCV02009 - District 9 Project Funds	94,000	41,517	13,556	55,073	38,927
CCV02010 - District 10 Project Funds	94,000	24,887	75	24,961	69,039
CCV02011 - District 11 Project Funds	94,000	25,486	17,548	43,033	50,967
CCV02012 - District 12 Project Funds	94,000	21,557	33,116	54,674	39,326
CCV02013 - District 13 Project Funds	94,000	75,047	227	75,274	18,726
CCV02014 - District 14 Project Funds	94,000	50,920	15,000	65,920	28,080
CCV02015 - District 15 Project Funds	94,000	47,517	371	47,889	46,111
CCV02016 - District 16 Project Funds	94,000	49,976	10,897	60,873	33,127
ACTIVE Total	3,043,487	1,217,017	1,177,854	2,394,870	648,617
Closed in Current Year					
CCV01801 - District 1 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01802 - District 2 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01803 - District 3 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01804 - District 4 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01805 - District 5 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01806 - District 6 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01807 - District 7 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01808 - District 8 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01809 - District 9 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01810 - District 10 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01811 - District 11 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01812 - District 12 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01813 - District 13 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01814 - District 14 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01815 - District 15 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01816 - District 16 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Closed in Current Year Total					
Grand Total	3,043,487	1,217,017	1,177,854	2,394,870	648,617

Community Development	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000065 - Fire Station Replacements	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
CD990004 - Port Wallace Master Plan	33,152	-	33,152	-	-	33,152	33,035	-	33,035	117
CD990005 - Solar City Phase 2	13,112,700	-	13,112,700	-	-	13,112,700	136,952	345	137,297	12,975,403
CDC00111 - Oversized Streets	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-	-	3,150,872	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-
CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program	2,066,566	-	2,066,566	-	-	2,066,566	1,944,105	28,674	1,972,780	93,787
CDG00493 - Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	2,644,700	-	2,644,700	400,000	-	3,044,700	2,085,479	527,828	2,613,306	431,394
CDG01135 - HRM Public Art Commissions	395,000	-	395,000	-	-	395,000	256,212	-	256,212	138,788
CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review	620,019	-	620,019	-	-	620,019	573,762	36,006	609,768	10,251
CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies	1,549,919	-	1,549,919	-	-	1,549,919	1,512,765	-	1,512,765	37,154
CDV00738 - Center Plan/Design (Visioning)	729,745	-	729,745	-	-	729,745	729,742	-	729,742	3
CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes	6,366,612	-	6,366,612	-	-	6,366,612	6,270,630	3,745	6,274,375	92,236
CSX01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing	725,000	-	725,000	-	-	725,000	-	-	-	725,000
ACTIVE Total	31,394,285	-	31,394,285	2,400,000	-	33,794,285	16,693,554	596,597	17,290,151	16,504,133
Grand Total	31,394,285	-	31,394,285	2,400,000	-	33,794,285	16,693,554	596,597	17,290,151	16,504,133

Equipment & Fleet	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CE010001 - Fire Services Equipment Replacement	2,480,000	1,050,000	3,530,000	-	60,000	3,590,000	3,213,959	204,711	3,418,670	171,330
CE010002 - Fire Services Water Supply	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	174,373	-	174,373	225,627
CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	88,041	-	88,041	11,959
CE010004 - Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	1,400,000
CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment	1,142,700	460,000	1,602,700	-	-	1,602,700	1,415,592	187,108	1,602,700	-
CEJ01220 - Opticom Signalization System	560,000	80,000	640,000	-	-	640,000	574,289	65,711	640,000	-
CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	249,551	-	249,551	-	(3,729)	245,822	245,822	-	245,822	-
CV000001 - New Maintenance Vehicles	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	69,429	-	69,429	571
CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	341,704	-	341,704	58,296
CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
CVD01087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement	14,280,188	1,700,000	15,980,188	1,400,000	-	17,380,188	14,153,739	1,500,599	15,654,338	1,725,850
CVJ01088 - Fire Apparatus Replacement	17,969,082	-	17,969,082	4,293,000	-	22,262,082	14,631,463	2,757,697	17,389,161	4,872,922
CVJ01222 - EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	450,000
CVK01090 - Police Fleet	11,682,443	1,200,000	12,882,443	-	-	12,882,443	10,864,296	1,984,796	12,849,092	33,351
CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	52,831	72,038	124,869	131
CVK01207 - Police Vehicle Equipment	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CVU01207 - Ice Resurfacer Replacement	724,000	-	724,000	-	-	724,000	494,990	222,680	717,670	6,330
ACTIVE Total	50,982,964	4,690,000	55,672,964	7,093,000	56,271	62,822,236	46,320,529	6,995,341	53,315,870	9,506,366
Grand Total	50,982,964	4,690,000	55,672,964	7,093,000	56,271	62,822,236	46,320,529	6,995,341	53,315,870	9,506,366

Halifax Transit	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000013 - Lacewood Terminal Replacement	8,100,000	-	8,100,000	-	-	8,100,000	7,610,081	6,722	7,616,802	483,198
CB000014 - MUMFORD TERMINAL REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000
CB000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	45,697	37,601	83,298	16,702
CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal	730,000	-	730,000	-	500,000	1,230,000	9,581	69,787	79,368	1,150,632
CB000042 - Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	156,275	14,466	170,741	1,329,259
CB200428 - Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	16,616,140	-	16,616,140	-	-	16,616,140	16,581,746	826	16,582,572	33,568
CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility	1,391,131	125,000	1,516,131	-	125,000	1,641,131	1,476,175	16,103	1,492,278	148,854
CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion	804,000	110,000	914,000	-	110,000	1,024,000	825,448	58,027	883,475	140,525
CBX01164 - Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2,654,067	-	2,654,067	-	-	2,654,067	2,654,067	-	2,654,067	-
CBX01171 - Ferry Term. Pontoon Rehabilitation	6,355,784	735,000	7,090,784	-	-	7,090,784	5,994,584	42,269	6,036,853	1,053,931
CM000001 - FERRY REPLACEMENT	12,070,000	-	12,070,000	10,600,000	1,606,788	24,276,788	11,536,041	9,837,633	21,373,674	2,903,114
CM000005 - Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000
CM000008 - Scotia Square Facility	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	400,000	7,795	1,460	9,255	390,745
CM000010 - West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and R	2,722,600	-	2,722,600	-	-	2,722,600	2,722,600	-	2,722,600	-
CM000011 - Electric Bus Pilot	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
CM000012 - Bus Stop Improvements	-	-	-	470,000	-	470,000	-	-	-	470,000
CM000013 - Ferry Terminal Generators	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000
CM000014 - Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CM000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement	-	-	-	-	14,785,334	14,785,334	-	-	-	14,785,334
CM000017 - BCF Bus Replacement	-	-	-	-	3,666,666	3,666,666	-	-	-	3,666,666
CM020002 - Metro X Bus Replacement	-	4,725,000	4,725,000	-	-	4,725,000	-	4,490,214	4,490,214	234,786
CM020005 - New Transit Technology	21,685,000	5,700,000	27,385,000	16,480,000	-	43,865,000	12,437,541	2,137,386	14,574,928	29,290,072
CM020006 - Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	1,459,707	-	1,459,707	-	-	1,459,707	1,120,850	337,790	1,458,641	1,066
CMU00975 - Peninsula Transit Corridor	1,244,000	-	1,244,000	-	-	1,244,000	690,782	31,542	722,325	521,675
CMU00982 - Transit Security	3,674,685	-	3,674,685	3,900,000	-	7,574,685	3,120,205	40,656	3,160,861	4,413,824
CMU01095 - Transit Strategy	815,100	-	815,100	-	-	815,100	719,567	59,541	779,108	35,992
CMU01203 - Replacement Transit Technology	885,000	-	885,000	-	-	885,000	778,988	-	778,988	106,012
CR000007 - Wrights Cove Terminal	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CV000004 - Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	90,000	140,000	230,000	-	29,200	259,200	180,504	78,696	259,200	-
CV020003 - Conventional Bus Expansion	2,514,818	-	2,514,818	5,746,000	-	8,260,818	2,261,950	-	2,261,950	5,998,867
CV020004 - Conventional Bus Replacement	8,774,025	12,545,000	21,319,025	-	-	21,319,025	8,705,141	12,084,827	20,789,968	529,057
CVD00429 - Access-A-Bus Expansion	2,064,494	-	2,064,494	235,000	-	2,299,494	1,900,673	-	1,900,673	398,820
CVD00430 - Access-A-Bus Replacement	5,075,183	730,000	5,805,183	1,330,000	-	7,135,183	5,746,504	-	5,746,504	1,388,680
CVD00431 - Mid-life Bus Rebuild	6,430,000	185,000	6,615,000	-	(0)	6,615,000	6,615,000	-	6,615,000	-
CVD00436 - Biennial Ferry Refit	6,220,536	450,000	6,670,536	-	(735,000)	5,935,536	5,596,046	-	5,596,046	339,490
ACTIVE Total	114,176,271	26,395,000	140,571,271	40,611,000	20,287,988	201,470,259	99,493,844	29,345,547	128,839,391	72,630,867
Closed in Current Year										
CIU00875 - Transit Technical System Expansion	1,895,808	-	1,895,808	-	(670,476)	1,225,332	1,225,332	-	1,225,332	-
CM000004 - Radio Coverage Infrastructure	150,000	-	150,000	-	(150,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CM990002 - Transit Map	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-
Closed in Current Year Total	2,195,808	-	2,195,808	-	(820,476)	1,375,332	1,375,332	-	1,375,332	-
Grand Total	116,372,079	26,395,000	142,767,079	40,611,000	19,467,512	202,845,590	100,869,176	29,345,547	130,214,723	72,630,867

Industrial Parks	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development	567,747	-	567,747	-	-	567,747	-	-	-	567,747
CQ000007 - Aerotech Development	95,000	-	95,000	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	95,000
CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development	13,385,574	-	13,385,574	-	68,564	13,454,138	814,017	3,895,090	4,709,107	8,745,031
CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	30,369	-	30,369	-	-	30,369	-	1,600	1,600	28,769
CQ000010 - Development Consulting	52,099	-	52,099	-	-	52,099	-	4,495	4,495	47,604
CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase	4,389,600	-	4,389,600	-	920,000	5,309,600	937,452	-	937,452	4,372,148
CQ000012 - Industrial Land Acquisition	4,391,926	-	4,391,926	-	-	4,391,926	-	4,732	4,732	4,387,194
CQ200409 - Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake	22,852	-	22,852	-	-	22,852	-	6	6	22,846
CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	502,482	-	502,482	-	-	502,482	-	4,818	4,818	497,663
CQ300742 - Aerotech Repositioning & Development	60,036	-	60,036	-	-	60,036	-	-	-	60,036
CQ300745 - Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	109,948	-	109,948	-	-	109,948	-	246	246	109,702
CQ300746 - Development Consulting	157,806	-	157,806	-	-	157,806	-	2,425	2,425	155,381
CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension	136,388	-	136,388	-	-	136,388	-	-	-	136,388
ACTIVE Total	23,901,827	-	23,901,827	-	988,564	24,890,391	1,751,469	3,913,412	5,664,881	19,225,510
Closed in Current Year										
CQU01223 - Access Rd. for New Sat. Transit Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closed in Current Year Total										
Grand Total	23,901,827	-	23,901,827	-	988,564	24,890,391	1,751,469	3,913,412	5,664,881	19,225,510

Parks & Playgrounds	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD990003 - Cultural Spaces	500,000	250,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	462,242	37,195	499,436	250,564
CP000002 - Park Upgrades	3,307,567	2,440,000	5,747,567	1,500,000	251,560	7,499,127	4,877,557	596,045	5,473,602	2,025,525
CP000003 - Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	2,909,899	230,000	3,139,899	900,000	25,000	4,064,899	2,096,382	416,071	2,512,453	1,552,446
CP000004 - Sports/Ball Fields/Courts-New	2,385,000	1,600,000	3,985,000	-	20,000	4,005,000	1,982,648	1,232,426	3,215,074	789,926
CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Master Plan Impl.	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	75,000	-
CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implement.	155,000	350,000	505,000	-	-	505,000	174,399	317,058	491,457	13,543
CP000012 - Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	125,000	2,200,000	2,325,000	1,500,000	-	3,825,000	240,022	56,650	296,673	3,528,327
CP000013 - Halifax Common Master Plan & Implement.	160,000	-	160,000	1,000,000	-	1,160,000	14,378	180	14,558	1,145,442
CP000014 - Western Common Master Plan Impl.	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	100,000	31,749	18,251	50,000	50,000
CP000015 - Land Buy-back Spring Street	-	-	-	-	179,630	179,630	156,860	-	156,860	22,770
CP000018 - Beazley Field	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artificial Turf	100,000	3,800,000	3,900,000	300,000	-	4,200,000	2,998,592	191,089	3,189,681	1,010,319
CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	60,000	54,710	-	54,710	5,290
CPU00930 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	3,547,361	-	3,547,361	-	-	3,547,361	3,151,666	-	3,151,666	395,694
CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition	3,092,922	-	3,092,922	-	350,000	3,442,922	2,317,341	16,164	2,333,505	1,109,416
CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	1,275,982	-	1,275,982	-	-	1,275,982	1,244,660	-	1,244,660	31,322
CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades	1,660,716	-	1,660,716	600,000	-	2,260,716	1,369,476	23,897	1,393,373	867,344
CPX01194 - Reg. Park Washroom Facilities (Bundle)	373,763	-	373,763	-	-	373,763	348,763	-	348,763	25,000
CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation	5,353,369	-	5,353,369	-	(1,483,540)	3,869,829	3,807,015	15,447	3,822,462	47,367
CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,927,609	-	1,927,609	-	-	1,927,609	1,508,728	6,846	1,515,574	412,035
CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades	2,041,107	-	2,041,107	-	(24,409)	2,016,698	2,016,698	-	2,016,698	-
CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	4,125,000	275,000	4,400,000	450,000	-	4,850,000	3,381,206	875,137	4,256,342	593,658
ACTIVE Total	33,175,295	11,195,000	44,370,295	6,800,000	(681,759)	50,488,536	32,235,090	3,877,459	36,112,549	14,375,987
Closed in Current Year										
CP110001 - Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap.	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-	(48,031)	1,701,969	1,701,969	-	1,701,969	-
CPX01191 - Pathways Parks-HRM Wide Prog. (Bundle)	425,072	-	425,072	-	(59,853)	365,219	365,219	-	365,219	-
CPX01326 - Artificial Field Recapitalization	935,459	-	935,459	-	(12,655)	922,804	922,804	-	922,804	-
CPX01330 - Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement	1,364,201	-	1,364,201	-	(42,298)	1,321,903	1,321,903	-	1,321,903	-
Closed in Current Year Total	4,474,732	-	4,474,732	-	(162,837)	4,311,894	4,311,894	-	4,311,894	-
Grand Total	37,650,026	11,195,000	48,845,026	6,800,000	(844,596)	54,800,430	36,546,984	3,877,459	40,424,443	14,375,987

Solid Waste	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CW000001 - Green Carts for New Residents/Replacemnt	1,000,000	500,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	992,266	164,969	1,157,234	342,766
CW000002 - OTTER LAKE EQUIPMENT	3,970,000	-	3,970,000	-	-	3,970,000	3,576,566	-	3,576,566	393,434
CW000003 - Rural Depot	250,000	-	250,000	-	142,554	392,554	115,623	274,857	390,480	2,073
CW000004 - Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plnt	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	1,900	11,337	13,237	486,763
CW000006 - Vertical Expansion of Landfill Cells	750,000	-	750,000	-	-	750,000	303,979	2,574	306,552	443,448
CW000007 - Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	160,000	16,384	21,450	37,834	122,166
CW000008 - NEW ERA FACILITY PURCHASE	4,750,000	-	4,750,000	-	-	4,750,000	4,675,175	-	4,675,175	74,825
CW000009 - New Era Recapitalization	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	24,551	24,551	475,449
CW000967 - Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach	1,189,383	-	1,189,383	-	-	1,189,383	184,377	-	184,377	1,005,005
CW001065 - Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
CW001066 - Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	17,544,080	-	17,544,080	-	-	17,544,080	17,337,755	75,985	17,413,740	130,340
CW001092 - Dredging of Siltation Pond	360,000	-	360,000	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	360,000
CW001290 - Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	338,000	-	338,000	-	-	338,000	314,500	17	314,517	23,483
CW001353 - Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	1,402,000	355,000	1,757,000	-	-	1,757,000	639,040	42,100	681,140	1,075,860
CW001358 - HALF CLOSURE CELL 6 OTTER LAKE	7,530,000	2,630,000	10,160,000	-	(2,630,000)	7,530,000	17,739	-	17,739	7,512,261
ACTIVE Total	39,143,463	4,645,000	43,788,463	-	(2,487,447)	41,301,016	28,175,303	617,840	28,793,143	12,507,873
Closed in Current Year										
CW001355 - Refuse Trailer Rural Depots	220,000	-	220,000	-	(2,554)	217,447	217,447	-	217,447	-
CW001356 - Additional Green Carts & Replace Study	903,980	-	903,980	-	(221)	903,759	903,759	-	903,759	-
CW001360 - Waste Technology Project	400,000	-	400,000	-	(24,059)	375,941	375,941	-	375,941	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,523,980	-	1,523,980	-	(26,833)	1,497,147	1,497,147	-	1,497,147	-
Grand Total	40,667,442	4,645,000	45,312,442	-	(2,514,280)	42,798,163	29,672,450	617,840	30,290,290	12,507,873

Traffic Improvements	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem	6,800,000	10,200,000	17,000,000	-	-	17,000,000	396,777	39,446	436,223	16,563,777
CDV00734 - Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	5,146,809	-	5,146,809	-	-	5,146,809	4,366,643	7,446	4,374,089	772,720
CRU00792 - Street Lighting	3,652,105	720,000	4,372,105	-	-	4,372,105	3,278,851	587,956	3,866,807	505,298
CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvments	13,015,791	-	13,015,791	-	-	13,015,791	10,905,378	1,096,437	12,001,814	1,013,976
CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program	170,000	500,000	670,000	-	-	670,000	140,128	380,000	520,128	149,872
CT000003 - Traffic Studies	74,730	-	74,730	-	-	74,730	68,749	5,981	74,730	-
CT000004 - Controller Cabinet & Detection Program	1,102,932	500,000	1,602,932	-	-	1,602,932	1,093,093	48,507	1,141,601	461,331
CT000005 - LED Conversion of HRM Streetlights	26,605,179	21,040,000	47,645,179	-	-	47,645,179	31,436,360	242,467	31,678,827	15,966,352
CT000007 - Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	750,000	3,000,000	3,750,000	58,000,000	-	61,750,000	533,840	2,624,834	3,158,674	58,591,326
CT000012 - Ross Road Re-alignment	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	130,000	130,000	-
CT140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration	4,695,000	-	4,695,000	-	-	4,695,000	3,805,389	372,768	4,178,156	516,844
CTR00904 - Destination Signage Program	1,200,909	100,000	1,300,909	-	-	1,300,909	848,816	338,255	1,187,071	113,838
CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program	1,962,838	-	1,962,838	-	-	1,962,838	1,937,148	-	1,937,148	25,690
CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	6,606,384	2,000,000	8,606,384	750,000	-	9,356,384	7,635,847	772,048	8,407,895	948,489
CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects	6,092,265	5,100,000	11,192,265	2,600,000	1,483,540	15,275,806	7,262,351	817,724	8,080,075	7,195,730
CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition	5,434,778	100,000	5,534,778	-	-	5,534,778	4,544,671	3,791	4,548,463	986,315
CTU01085 - Traffic Signal Installation	2,677,295	100,000	2,777,295	-	-	2,777,295	2,310,375	55,998	2,366,373	410,922
CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Program	9,818,608	1,365,000	11,183,608	-	-	11,183,608	9,721,424	484,713	10,206,137	977,470
CTU01284 - Overhead Wiring Conversion	1,597,000	-	1,597,000	-	-	1,597,000	1,341,696	-	1,341,696	255,304
CTU01365 - MacLennan Drive	-	200,000	200,000	-	(130,000)	70,000	-	-	-	70,000
CTX01115 - Dynamic Messaging Signs	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-	-	1,060,000	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-
CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening	200,000	300,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	68,899	-	68,899	181,101
ACTIVE Total	98,912,624	45,225,000	144,137,624	61,350,000	1,483,540	206,971,164	92,756,435	8,008,372	100,764,807	106,206,357
Closed in Current Year										
CTU00884 - Functional Transportation Plans	569,552	-	569,552	-	(24,190)	545,361	545,361	-	545,361	-
CTU01285 - Road Network Model	154,917	-	154,917	-	(36,970)	117,947	117,947	-	117,947	-
CTX01113 - Downtown Street Network Changes	550,000	-	550,000	-	(7,763)	542,237	542,237	-	542,237	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,274,468	-	1,274,468	-	(68,923)	1,205,545	1,205,545	-	1,205,545	-
Grand Total	100,187,092	45,225,000	145,412,092	61,350,000	1,414,617	208,176,710	93,961,981	8,008,372	101,970,353	106,206,357

Roads & Active Transportation	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CKU01084 - Sidewalk Renewals	18,551,874	3,000,000	21,551,874	1,100,000	-	22,651,874	19,283,773	254,189	19,537,963	3,113,912
CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades	5,450,976	-	5,450,976	-	-	5,450,976	4,396,507	100,000	4,496,507	954,469
CR000002 - New Paving Streets-HRM Owned Roads	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	-	-	2,300,000	1,641,032	-	1,641,032	658,968
CR000003 - New Sidewalks	8,783,704	-	8,783,704	-	-	8,783,704	7,606,066	324,927	7,930,993	852,712
CR000005 - Street Recapitalization	59,642,180	30,100,000	89,742,180	18,000,000	3,296,590	111,038,770	74,921,800	4,944,281	79,866,081	31,172,689
CR990001 - New Paving Subdivision Streets-Province	775,000	2,500,000	3,275,000	-	1,219,467	4,494,467	118,990	-	118,990	4,375,477
CR990002 - Road Operations & Construction-Repair	6,330,000	2,500,000	8,830,000	1,750,000	-	10,580,000	8,247,975	239,633	8,487,607	2,092,393
CRU01077 - Bridges	13,218,715	2,300,000	15,518,715	-	-	15,518,715	12,831,702	539,254	13,370,956	2,147,760
CRU01079 - Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	9,230,021	2,500,000	11,730,021	1,500,000	-	13,230,021	9,170,890	921,066	10,091,957	3,138,064
CTU01006 - Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	11,681,508	-	11,681,508	-	-	11,681,508	11,107,605	327	11,107,932	573,577
CTU01287 - Margeson Drive	1,232,237	-	1,232,237	-	-	1,232,237	303,481	197,243	500,724	731,513
CTX01126 - Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	-	-	1,650,000	1,414,329	-	1,414,329	235,671
CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	8,656,177	-	8,656,177	-	(1,219,467)	7,436,710	7,436,710	-	7,436,710	-
CYU01076 - Curb Renewals	5,283,235	-	5,283,235	-	-	5,283,235	5,186,778	-	5,186,778	96,458
CYX01345 - Street Recapitalization	63,897,040	-	63,897,040	-	-	63,897,040	63,575,944	-	63,575,944	321,097
CZU01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area	6,945,318	-	6,945,318	-	-	6,945,318	6,652,433	-	6,652,433	292,885
ACTIVE Total	223,627,986	42,900,000	266,527,986	22,350,000	3,296,590	292,174,576	233,896,014	7,520,920	241,416,934	50,757,642
Closed in Current Year										
CTU01348 - Washmill Lake Court Oversizing	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	-	(143,203)	1,206,797	1,206,797	-	1,206,797	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	-	(143,203)	1,206,797	1,206,797	-	1,206,797	-
Grand Total	224,977,986	42,900,000	267,877,986	22,350,000	3,153,387	293,381,374	235,102,812	7,520,920	242,623,731	50,757,642

Attachment #4

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Capital Funds to December 31, 2016**

Summary Councillors' District Capital Funds

April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach	104,160.24	61,305.33	5,188.24	66,493.57	37,666.67
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	117,038.32	90,829.24	11,774.28	102,603.52	14,434.80
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	142,150.31	92,348.33	19,541.50	111,889.83	30,260.48
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	242,300.61	83,506.35	111,009.59	194,515.94	47,784.67
DISTRICT 5 - Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin	112,240.11	68,100.46	5,300.00	73,400.46	38,839.65
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	231,173.34	45,640.75	117,727.70	163,368.45	67,804.89
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	230,769.53	82,942.21	108,401.72	191,343.93	39,425.60
DISTRICT 8 - Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith	284,366.11	85,746.58	158,452.54	244,199.12	40,166.99
DISTRICT 9 - Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary	152,356.97	82,581.24	30,848.92	113,430.16	38,926.81
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	409,783.30	99,277.47	241,206.84	340,484.31	69,298.99
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	148,270.74	30,045.08	59,991.58	90,036.66	58,234.08
DISTRICT 12 - Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski	342,076.05	92,530.39	210,158.54	302,688.93	39,387.12
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	99,557.61	79,972.30	527.02	80,499.32	19,058.29
DISTRICT 14 - Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn	110,661.17	62,081.13	20,500.01	82,581.14	28,080.03
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	102,054.46	47,517.28	8,425.88	55,943.16	46,111.30
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	214,528.24	112,592.27	68,799.44	181,391.71	33,136.53
Total	3,043,487.11	1,217,016.41	1,177,853.80	2,394,870.21	648,616.90

District Capital Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1

Date	CCV02001/CCV01901	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02001 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01901 Funds Carried Forward	10,160.24				
	Description of Expenditures					
31-Mar-15	Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of playground equipment			5,188.24	5,188.24	
09-May-16	Musquodoboit Valley Bicentennial Theatre and Cultural Centre - lighting upgrades		2,500.00		2,500.00	
31-May-16	St. Andrew's Church Trustees - accessibility ramp for community hall/church entrance		2,000.00		2,000.00	
31-May-16	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - bridge repairs		2,000.00		2,000.00	
14-Jun-16	Musquodoboit Valley Branch 147 Royal Canadian Legion - purchase of tent and BBQ		1,000.00		1,000.00	
30-Jun-16	Fall River and Area Business Association - hanging basket supplies		1,500.00		1,500.00	
30-Jun-16	Wellington United Church - building upgrade		3,048.00		3,048.00	
05-Jul-16	Halifax 26th Group Committee - Miller Lake cabin repairs		2,000.00		2,000.00	
08-Jul-16	St. Thomas Anglican Church - hall upgrade		2,500.00		2,500.00	
08-Jul-16	Meagher's Grant Volunteer Fire Department		2,500.00		2,500.00	
14-Jul-16	Ryan Rosen Park - fencing		2,513.29		2,513.29	
15-Jul-16	Riverlake Electric RC Club - accessibility ramp and race stand		5,000.00		5,000.00	
18-Jul-16	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association - building dock Waverley Road		2,500.00		2,500.00	
19-Jul-16	St. George's Cemetery Organization - soil, seeding and sods		500.00		500.00	
22-Jul-16	Windsor Junction Community Centre - deck repairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
22-Jul-16	Beacon House Inter-Faith Society - flooring improvements to food bank area		1,000.00		1,000.00	
31-Jul-16	Dieppe Branch 90 Royal Canadian Legion - kitchen upgrades		3,000.00		3,000.00	
06-Sep-16	Waverley Community Association - supply and install of dock		2,500.00		2,500.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1

Date	CCV02001/CCV01901	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
09-Sep-16	Keloose Association - equipment		2,500.00		2,500.00	
29-Sep-16	Carroll's Corner Community Centre - purchase of commercial dishwasher		4,400.87		4,400.87	
11-Oct-16	Spider Lake Community Park Society - fence for sports pad		1,500.00		1,500.00	
14-Oct-16	St. Margaret's Anglican Church - audio visual equipment		2,500.00		2,500.00	
14-Oct-16	Waverley Amateur Athletic Association - all terrain vehicle		4,000.00		4,000.00	
18-Oct-16	Waverley Gold Rush Days Association - event equipment		1,843.17		1,843.17	
25-Oct-16	Cheema Aquatic Club - materials and labour for storage area of boats		2,500.00		2,500.00	
31-Oct-16	Lakeview Fireman's Association Purchase of supplies for shed building		1,500.00		1,500.00	
22-Nov-16	Frame Subdivision Homeowner Association - installation of railing on community deck		1,500.00		1,500.00	
	Total	104,160.24	61,305.33	5,188.24	66,493.57	37,666.67

District Capital Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2

Date	CCV02002/CCV01902	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02002 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01902 Funds Carried Forward	23,038.32				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Feb-14	Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs			320.00	320.00	
31-May-15	Porters Lake Community Centre - resurfacing and restoring tennis courts			524.28	524.28	
18-Jun-15	Mineville Werner Park - playground project			10,850.00	10,850.00	
10-Mar-16	Lake Charlotte Boat Launch - signs			80.00	80.00	
11-Apr-16	East Preston Recreation Centre - sign installation		4,191.77		4,191.77	
11-Apr-16	Lake Echo Community Recreation Society - water fountain, TV and mats		6,400.00		6,400.00	
20-Apr-16	Royal Canadian Legion Four Harbours Branch 120 - grounds improvements and cenotaph repairs		2,500.00		2,500.00	
20-Apr-16	L'Acadie de Chezzetcook Association - kitchen equipment and cookware		3,027.55		3,027.55	
22-Apr-16	Marine Riders ATV Club - Blueberry Run Trail improvements		2,500.00		2,500.00	
25-Apr-16	Heritage Downy Road Cemetery Society		4,000.00		4,000.00	
30-Apr-16	Causeway Road Residents Association - gravel for beach access ramp		961.25		961.25	
09-May-16	Eastern Shore Family Resource Centre - purchase of portable equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00	
11-May-16	Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society - blinds for museum		1,475.79		1,475.79	
13-May-16	Eastern Shore Ladies Slo-Pitch League - equipment		700.00		700.00	
30-May-16	Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association - equipment		1,034.54		1,034.54	
14-Jun-16	Musquodoboit Harbour and Area Chamber of Commerce and Civic Affairs - community development strategy		10,000.00		10,000.00	
28-Jun-16	Moser River and Area Historical Society - McCann House repairs		1,600.00		1,600.00	
29-Jun-16	Sheet Harbour and Area Chamber of Commerce and Civic Affairs - signage and mapping		500.00		500.00	
30-Jun-16	St. Paul's Anglican Church - community hall repairs		2,500.00		2,500.00	

District Capital Funds**Councillor David Hendsbee
District 2**

Date	CCV02002/CCV01902	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
07-Jul-16	Lawrencetown Community Centre - ballfield netting		6,727.50		6,727.50	
22-Jul-16	The Deanery Project - contribution towards heating system		1,000.00		1,000.00	
28-Jul-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society		650.00		650.00	
16-Aug-16	Lake Echo Community Centre - signage project		9,999.99		9,999.99	
31-Aug-16	East Preston Recreation Centre - letters for sign		329.00		329.00	
09-Sep-16	West Chezzetcook and Grand Desert Recreational Society		1,000.00		1,000.00	
24-Oct-16	Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of boats and bridge		5,500.00		5,500.00	
07-Nov-16	Chezzetcook and District Lions Club		2,551.85		2,551.85	
07-Nov-16	The Old School Community Gathering Place		2,500.00		2,500.00	
14-Nov-16	Musgo Rider Cooperative Ltd. - purchase of wheelchair accessible van		10,000.00		10,000.00	
05-Dec-16	The Deanery Project - installation of new heating system		3,000.00		3,000.00	
13-Dec-16	IODE Annie V. Johnson Chapter - engraving of North Preston Community		350.00		350.00	
21-Dec-16	Lawrencetown Community Centre - purchase new dart boards		830.00		830.00	
	Total		117,038.32	11,774.28	102,603.52	14,434.80

District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

Date	CCV02003/CCV01903	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02003 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01903 Funds Carried Forward	48,150.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
31-Aug-14	District 3 - tree planting			3,103.33	3,103.33	
11-Jun-15	Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
23-Jun-15	Briarwood Trees project			0.00	0.00	
29-Jun-15	Eastern Passage Benches			0.00	0.00	
07-Apr-16	Eastern Lodge 8686 - kitchen renovations		21,000.00		21,000.00	
13-Apr-16	The Social and Beneficial Society of Cow Bay - kitchen renovations		7,500.00		7,500.00	
20-Apr-16	City Centre Ministry - cell phones and computer for Street Pastors program		4,780.00		4,780.00	
30-Apr-16	Abenaki Aquatic Club - basketball court resurface		6,900.00		6,900.00	
11-May-16	Peachtree Hill Walkway - drainage improvements		7,881.83	918.17	8,800.00	
18-May-16	South Woodside Community Association - new entrance doors		5,700.00		5,700.00	
31/05/206	Fishermen's Cove - purchase of community sign		10,000.00		10,000.00	
14-Jun-16	Senobe Aquatic Club - purchase of boats and equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	
14-Jun-16	Portland Estates Hills Residents Association Birches Park Committee - purchase of pickle ball equipment		439.68		439.68	
25-Jul-16	Job Search Services - stale dated cheque		(1,957.88)		(1,957.88)	
28-Jul-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society		650.00		650.00	
26-Aug-16	Crosswalk safety flag program - flag purchase and install		200.00		200.00	
31-Aug-16	Portland Estates Hills Residents Association - improvement and beautification of Georgian Court gates		1,897.50		1,897.50	
26-Oct-16	Eastern Passage Common - construction of BMX bike park		20,857.20		20,857.20	
21-Nov-16	Quigley's Corner Tree Lighting - LED Christmas Lights for Community Christmas Tree		300.00		300.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

Date	CCV02003/CCV01903	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
22-Nov-16	Trail Benches along the freshwater trail to the causeway			5,520.00	5,520.00	
22-Nov-16	Bookcases for a literacy program		4,200.00		4,200.00	
	Total	142,150.31	92,348.33	19,541.50	111,889.83	30,260.48

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4

Date	CCV02004/CCV01904	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02004 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01904 Funds Carried Forward	148,300.61				
	Description of Expenditures					
04-Dec-14	Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project			26,000.00	26,000.00	
19-Jun-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - public art installation			3,879.50	3,879.50	
31-Dec-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - contribution towards landscaping project			27,676.36	27,676.36	
29-Jan-16	District 4 Participatory Budget - spring 2016 community projects			5,900.00	5,900.00	
30-Apr-16	Cole Harbour Citizens on Patrol Association		3,526.86		3,526.86	
30-Apr-16	Cole Harbour Soccer Club - soccer nets		2,000.00		2,000.00	
17-May-16	Cole Harbour Parks and Trails Association - Salt Marsh Trail bench		1,000.00		1,000.00	
31-May-16	Robert Kemp Turner Elementary School Advisory Council - community sign		4,100.00		4,100.00	
14-Jun-16	Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour-Wesphal - parking lot and boat launch upgrades		10,000.00		10,000.00	
14-Jun-16	Cole Harbour Place - playground equipment		20,000.00		20,000.00	
14-Jun-16	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - Settle Park trail accessibility upgrades		20,000.00		20,000.00	
15-Jun-16	Cole Harbour Parks and Trails Association		4,100.00		4,100.00	
30-Jun-16	Evelynwood playground - swing set			11,262.89	11,262.89	
01-Jul-16	Community sign - landscaping materials		312.18	287.81	599.99	
18-Jul-16	Cole Harbour Road - replacement and installation of street banners		1,689.43	7,680.91	9,370.34	
28-Jul-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society		650.00		650.00	
31-Jul-15	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		5,683.59	10,316.41	16,000.00	
24-Aug-16	Cole Harbour - Sidney Crosby signs		0.00	0.00	0.00	
25-Aug-16	Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour-Wesphal - port-a-pottie for park		450.00		450.00	
22-Sep-16	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners		2,294.29	17,705.71	20,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4

Date	CCV02004/CCV01904	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
14-Oct-16	Senobe Aquatic Club - boats and equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	
15-Nov-16	Reupholstering furniture at Cole Harbour Place		5,700.00	300.00	6,000.00	
	Total	242,300.61	83,506.35	111,009.59	194,515.94	47,784.67

District Capital Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin

District 5

Date	CCV02005/CCV01905	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02005 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01905 Funds Carried Forward	18,240.11				
	Description of Expenditures					
10-Feb-16	Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - underground electrical for lights		145.18	5,300.00	5,445.18	
13-Apr-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks		1,217.67		1,217.67	
26-Apr-16	Dartmouth Skate Park - purchase equipment for loan program		4,708.51		4,708.51	
27-Apr-16	Ropeworks Community Garden Society - garden supplies		1,500.00		1,500.00	
30-Apr-16	Holy Cross Cemetery - security upgrades		9,695.50		9,695.50	
28-Jun-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Victoria Road		400.00		400.00	
28-Jun-16	Dartmouth Commons Community Garden Society - garden plots		1,000.00		1,000.00	
28-Jun-16	Dartmouth Family Centre - supplies and equipment		9,800.00		9,800.00	
29-Jun-16	O'Connell Drive Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - community garden supplies		1,000.00		1,000.00	
11-Jul-16	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - new dock construction		6,000.00		6,000.00	
11-Jul-16	Senobe Aquatic Club - siding for club house		6,000.00		6,000.00	
22-Jul-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Thistle and Slayter Steets		200.00		200.00	
27-Jul-16	Banook Canoe Club - contribution towards war canoe replacement		6,000.00		6,000.00	
28-Jul-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society		650.00		650.00	
31-Jul-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Gaston Road and MacRae Avenue		200.00		200.00	
31-Jul-16	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - equipment		6,000.00		6,000.00	
09-Aug-16	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - contribution towards quadruple sculls boat		6,000.00		6,000.00	
12-Aug-16	Dartmouth Senior Citizen Club		850.00		850.00	
29-Sep-16	The Take Action Society		308.78		308.78	
30-Sep-16	Nantucket Place Seniors - furniture for common room		1,000.00		1,000.00	
30-Sep-16	Edgemere Seniors Painting and Art Group - supplies		1,000.00		1,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin

District 5

Date	CCV02005/CCV01905	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
13-Oct-16	Eastwood Manor Tenants Committee - furniture for common area		1,470.00		1,470.00	
18-Oct-16	Hope for Wildlife Society - safety equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
17-Oct-16	Alderney Manor Seniors Group - Christmas decorations for common area		1,554.82		1,554.82	
22-Dec-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - Woodland Ave & Sheridian St.		200.00		200.00	
06-Dec-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - Woodland Ave & Pine Hill		200.00		200.00	
					-	
	Total	112,240.11	68,100.46	5,300.00	73,400.46	38,839.65

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6

Date	CCV02006/CCV01906	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02006 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01906 Funds Carried Forward	137,173.34				
	Description of Expenditures					
08-Feb-13	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements			515.19	515.19	
26-Mar-13	Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing			11,057.95	11,057.95	
31-Mar-14	Morash Park - resurface tennis courts			14,649.57	14,649.57	
20-Jun-14	Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement			27,314.24	27,314.24	
11-Mar-15	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam			500.00	500.00	
12-Mar-15	Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink			28,668.40	28,668.40	
11-Apr-16	Dartmouth Seventh Day Adventist Soup Kitchen - new stove		1,292.00		1,292.00	
29-Apr-15	Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost			18.64	18.64	
30-Mar-16	Village on Main - Main St. improvements			15,000.00	15,000.00	
31-Mar-16	Belvedere Park Playground equipment			11,410.14	11,410.14	
07-Apr-16	East Dartmouth Community Centre - supplies		2,000.00		2,000.00	
13-Apr-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks		1,217.67		1,217.67	
20-Apr-16	Farrell Benevolent Society - building repairs		1,800.00		1,800.00	
30-Apr-16	Take Action Society - community garden soil		360.00		360.00	
30-Apr-16	Dartmouth Family Centre - community garden improvements		10,000.00		10,000.00	
15-Jun-16	District 6 - spring tree planting		6,257.15	4,384.01	10,641.16	
05-Jul-16	Caledonia Junior High School - Spark bike			862.50	862.50	
12-Jul-16	Senobe Aquatic Club - siding for club house		3,500.00		3,500.00	
28-Jul-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society		650.00		650.00	
31-Jul-16	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - new dock construction		3,500.00		3,500.00	
09-Aug-16	Michael Wallace Elementary Home and School Association - community sign		3,019.25		3,019.25	

District Capital Funds**Councillor Tony Mancini
District 6**

Date	CCV02006/CCV01906	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
22-Aug-16	Planned dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal		4,500.00	2,891.74	7,391.74	
31-Aug-16	Commodore Park - new flag pole		3,544.68	455.32	4,000.00	
08-Sep-16	Banook Canoe Club - purchase of canoe		4,000.00		4,000.00	
	Total	231,173.34	45,640.75	117,727.70	163,368.45	67,804.89

District Capital Funds

Councillor Wayne Mason

District 7

Date	CCV02007/CCV01907	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02007 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01907 Funds Carried Forward	136,769.53				
	Description of Expenditures					
15-Mar-14	Gottingen 250 Festival - contribution towards public space memorial			5,000.00	5,000.00	
04-Jun-15	Ecole LeMarchant St. Thomas Home & School Association - outdoor play facility			27,500.00	27,500.00	
15-Sep-15	Cornwallis Park project			20,000.00	20,000.00	
05-Feb-16	District 7 - purchase of speed radar sentry equipment			2,000.00	2,000.00	
02-May-16	Halifax Baseball - dugouts			20,000.00	20,000.00	
17-Jun-16	Spencer House - sign replacement		2,098.75	101.25	2,200.00	
23-Jun-16	Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards playground		21,901.31	3,099.76	25,001.07	
24-Jun-16	Common Link Association - active transportation project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
29-Jun-16	St. Mary's Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - materials for fencing, plants, sod, and		7,664.00		7,664.00	
29-Jun-16	Gorsebrook Junior High Home and School - outdoor mural		10,000.00		10,000.00	
15-Jul-16	Partners for Care - Tags and update signage		3,500.00		3,500.00	
27-Jul-16	Brunswick Street United Church - washroom renovations		10,000.00		10,000.00	
16-Aug-16	Schmidtville Heritage Conservation District - purchase of signage		6,137.06		6,137.06	
16-Aug-16	Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks		5,419.00	10,276.00	15,695.00	
07-Sep-16	Park to Park Community Association - benches and signage		4,500.00		4,500.00	
30-Sep-16	Park Improvements - Gorsebrook		11,322.09	10,424.71	21,746.80	
21-Nov-16	Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - installation of four crosswalk flag buckets South Street and IWK and		400.00		400.00	
	Total	230,769.53	82,942.21	108,401.72	191,343.93	39,425.60

District Capital Funds

Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith

District 8

Date	CCV02008/CCV01908	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02008 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01908 Funds Carried Forward	190,366.11				
	Description of Expenditures					
20-Mar-14	Gottingen Mainstreet Project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
20-Mar-14	Active Transportation Initiatives			5,555.60	5,555.60	
31-Mar-15	Fort Needham Park - improvements			80,000.00	80,000.00	
25-Feb-16	District 8 - purchase of speed radar sentry equipment			2,000.00	2,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Halifax Regional Municipality Park Enhancements, Needham Park		8,082.00	3,915.97	11,997.97	
23-Jun-16	Fuller Terrace Park - upgrades			4,800.00	4,800.00	
28-Jun-16	Partners for Care - community garden materials		5,300.00		5,300.00	
28-Jun-16	Community Care Network Society - building renovations		10,000.00		10,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Asdum for Women and Children - equipment and building repairs		8,500.00		8,500.00	
29-Jun-16	Open Wonder Art Society - art supplies		2,000.00		2,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Halifax Cycling Coalition - trailer parking eco counters		4,236.00		4,236.00	
29-Jun-16	Bus Stop Theatre - equipment upgrades		9,997.00		9,997.00	
29-Jun-16	St. Joseph A. McKay Elementary Home and School Association - school playground landscaping and seating		10,000.00		10,000.00	
13-Jul-16	Community Garden Project		6,000.00	4,171.44	10,171.44	
31-Jul-16	Needham donation partial refund		(1,000.00)		(1,000.00)	
11-Aug-16	Warrington Park - purchase of gym equipment		4,088.02	37,911.99	42,000.01	
24-Aug-16	Fuller Terrace Playground - contribution towards replacement of playground		12,200.00		12,200.00	
30-Sep-16	Emera Oval - recreational equipment		6,343.56	10,097.54	16,441.10	
	Total	284,366.11	85,746.58	158,452.54	244,199.12	40,166.99

District Capital Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9

Date	CCV02009/CCV01909	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02009 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01909 Funds Carried Forward	58,356.97				
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Jun-15	Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment			322.55	322.55	
26-Jun-15	Springvale trail connection pathway			8,000.00	8,000.00	
26-Jun-15	SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club - purchase wheelchairs			196.00	196.00	
21-Sep-15	St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - landscaping project		5,979.64	1,411.81	7,391.45	
02-Mar-16	Ecole Chebucto Heights School - playground equipment		4,637.40	5,362.60	10,000.00	
30-Apr-16	Community Sign - Westmount		9,743.95		9,743.95	
24-May-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - soil		1,343.05	68.05	1,411.10	
26-May-16	Roman Catholic Episcopal - Mount Olivet historical improvements		2,640.00		2,640.00	
31-May-16	Golden Age Social Centre - purchase of stove		860.20		860.20	
01-Jun-16	Halifax 26th Group Committee - Miller Lake cabin repairs		1,500.00		1,500.00	
07-Jun-16	Brewer's monument		750.86	77.14	828.00	
30-Jun-16	Spryfield and District Business Commission - crosswalk flags and street beautification		6,659.65		6,659.65	
22-Jul-16	Westmount Elementary Home and School Association - bike racks		4,000.00		4,000.00	
28-Jun-15	Interpretative panel for Chocolate Lake Beach		3,123.37		3,123.37	
05-Sep-16	Westwood Park - concrete bench and pavers		0.00	990.00	990.00	
06-Sep-16	Spryfield and District Business Commission - crosswalk flags various locations		1,927.11		1,927.11	
08-Sep-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - fruit trees			2,000.00	2,000.00	
09-Sep-16	Edward Drillo Park - improvements project		20,000.00		20,000.00	
19-Sep-16	St. Margaret's Bay Road - purchase, watering and maintenance of hanging baskets		13,205.78		13,205.78	

District Capital Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9

Date	CCV02009/CCV01909	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
20-Sep-16	Stuart Graham Drive - retaining wall		6,210.23	12,420.77	18,631.00	
	Total	152,356.97	82,581.24	30,848.92	113,430.16	38,926.81

District Capital Funds

Councillor Russell Walker

District 10

Date	CCV02010/CCV01910	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02010 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01910 Funds Carried Forward	315,783.30				
	Description of Expenditures					
26-Mar-10	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion			49,132.64	49,132.64	
25-Mar-11	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
29-Mar-11	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades			9,653.22	9,653.22	
15-Mar-12	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Sep-12	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage			45,000.00	45,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
13-Mar-15	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Dunbrack St. and Main St. - murals			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Frisk walkway fence			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Apr-16	Centennial Arena - ice resurfacers		8,040.00	11,460.00	19,500.00	
13-Jun-16	Fairview Branch 142 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs		4,900.00		4,900.00	
30-Jun-16	Centennial Arena - electrical work for fueling station		1,950.00		1,950.00	
27-Jul-16	Search and Rescue - specialized jackets		14,980.26		14,980.26	
31-Jul-16	Crosswalk Safety Flags		1,400.00	4,015.00	5,415.00	
31-Jul-16	Mosaic Ministries - parking lot repairs		4,818.50		4,818.50	
16-Aug-16	Refreshment of mural in Fairview		3,000.00		3,000.00	
19-Aug-16	Titus Street Park improvements		9,522.66	5,579.49	15,102.15	
15-Sep-16	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project		26,176.32	2,735.18	28,911.50	
19-Sep-16	Neighbourhood flower baskets project		15,251.80	3,226.72	18,478.52	
22-Sep-16	Centennial Arena - safety enclosure and doors		9,237.93	74.69	9,312.62	
	Total	409,783.30	99,277.47	241,206.84	340,484.31	69,298.99

District Capital Funds

Councillor Russell Walker

District 10

Date	CCV02010/CCV01910	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02010 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01910 Funds Carried Forward	315,783.30				
	Description of Expenditures					
26-Mar-10	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion			49,132.64	49,132.64	
25-Mar-11	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
29-Mar-11	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades			9,653.22	9,653.22	
15-Mar-12	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Sep-12	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage			45,000.00	45,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
13-Mar-15	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Dunbrack St. and Main St. - murals			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Frisk walkway fence			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Apr-16	Centennial Arena - ice resurfacers		8,040.00	11,460.00	19,500.00	
13-Jun-16	Fairview Branch 142 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs		4,900.00		4,900.00	
30-Jun-16	Centennial Arena - electrical work for fueling station		1,950.00		1,950.00	
27-Jul-16	Search and Rescue - specialized jackets		14,980.26		14,980.26	
31-Jul-16	Crosswalk Safety Flags		1,400.00	4,015.00	5,415.00	
31-Jul-16	Mosaic Ministries - parking lot repairs		4,818.50		4,818.50	
16-Aug-16	Refreshment of mural in Fairview		3,000.00		3,000.00	
19-Aug-16	Titus Street Park improvements		9,522.66	5,579.49	15,102.15	
15-Sep-16	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project		26,176.32	2,735.18	28,911.50	
19-Sep-16	Neighbourhood flower baskets project		15,251.80	3,226.72	18,478.52	
22-Sep-16	Centennial Arena - safety enclosure and doors		9,237.93	74.69	9,312.62	
	Total	409,783.30	99,277.47	241,206.84	340,484.31	69,298.99

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

Date	CCV02011/CCV01911	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02011 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01911 Funds Carried Forward	54,270.74				
	Description of Expenditures					
30-Aug-13	Terrance Bay Fire Hall - upgrades			10,000.00	10,000.00	
13-Aug-14	Wendy Meadows Park - playground project			9,999.99	9,999.99	
10-Jul-15	Johnnie Mitchell Memorial Park - concrete curbs			2,152.00	2,152.00	
24-Nov-15	District 11 hanging basket - contribution towards maintenance			0.01	0.01	
07-Jan-16	Spring 2016 hanging flower baskets - installation and maintenance		2,932.52	0.00	2,932.52	
30-Mar-16	Business and Community Information Kiosk Project			10,959.37	10,959.37	
14-Apr-16	MacIntosh Run Trails Association			7,000.00	7,000.00	
03-Jun-16	Harrietsfield/Williamswood playground - benches			0.00	0.00	
30-Jun-16	S.S.Atlantic Heritage Park Society - computer equipment		1,100.00		1,100.00	
07-Jul-16	Resources Opportunity Centre - slanter box soil and sand for pit		670.00		670.00	
12-Jul-16	Village Green Recreation Society - sand for horseshoe pit, purchase and installation of sound equipment		2,306.00		2,306.00	
19-Jul-16	Terence Bay Community Park site upgrades		1,626.92	9,332.45	10,959.37	
08-Aug-16	Spryfield Lions Club - flooring repairs		2,875.00		2,875.00	
24-Aug-16	Portable speed box / radar system			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Aug-16	Herring Cove Junior High field - port-a-pottie cage and pad			3,500.00	3,500.00	
31-Aug-16	Spryfield Community Association - audio visual equipment		2,219.40		2,219.40	
07-Sep-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society Society of Nova Scotia - flag		200.00		200.00	
08-Sep-16	Prospect Road Communities Minor Baseball Association - field improvements		1,000.00		1,000.00	
09-Sep-16	Harrietsfield Williamswood Community Centre - basketball net and pole		800.00		800.00	
12-Sep-16	Terrance Bay and Harrietsfield/Williamswood - ball field improvements		7,952.24	2,047.76	10,000.00	
07-Nov-16	Sambro and Area Community Association - Ball Equipment for James MacPhee ball field in Sambro		1,800.00		1,800.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

Date	CCV02011/CCV01911	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
07-Dec-16	Harbour Authority Sambro - Gravel for lighthouse leveling		830.00		830.00	
07-Dec-16	Vilage Green Recreation Society - 3 planter boxes and soil		503.00		503.00	
07-Dec-16	Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association - appliances for community centre		3,000.00		3,000.00	
22-Dec-16	Crosswalk flag implementation across Herring Cove Road and Sylvia Avenue		230.00		230.00	
	Total	148,270.74	30,045.08	59,991.58	90,036.66	58,234.08

District Capital Funds

Councillors Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski
District 12

Date	CCV02012/CCV01912	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02012 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV1912 Funds Carried Forward	248,076.05				
	Description of Expenditures					
29-Mar-12	HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign			20,000.00	20,000.00	
30-Aug-12	Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails			7,874.69	7,874.69	
24-Mar-15	Western Common Master Plan implementation			25,000.00	25,000.00	
26-May-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Community Garden Association - soil		1,200.00		1,200.00	
09-Jun-16	Tree Planting - St. Margarets Bay Rd and Beechville			10,000.00	10,000.00	
26-Jul-16	Beechville Playground and Basketball area - pathways and court repairs			15,000.00	15,000.00	
03-Aug-16	Greenwood Heights Ball Field Dugouts/Shed/Upgrades			20,000.00	20,000.00	
12-Aug-16	Bluff Trail Parking Lot - poles and lights			6,000.00	6,000.00	
31-Aug-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground		12,883.66	2,116.34	15,000.00	
19-Sep-16	Wooden's River Watershed Environmental Organization - security camera for trail parking		10,143.07		10,143.07	
19-Sep-16	Mount Royale Parkland Upgrades		7,500.00		7,500.00	
19-Sep-16	District 12 2015 hanging baskets		20,315.19		20,315.19	
20-Sep-16	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement		1,422.47	18,577.53	20,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Sheldrake Heights Playground			25,000.00	25,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Lakeside Ball field bleachers			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Belchers Park - benches			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Hanging basket brackets			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea School - playground			30,000.00	30,000.00	
13-Oct-16	Munroe subdivision park - upgrades and fencing			15,000.00	15,000.00	
13-Oct-16	Halifax North West Trails - Mainland Linear Trail benches and picnic tables		5,566.00		5,566.00	
14-Oct-16	Legion Parking Lot - paving		17,000.00		17,000.00	
17-Oct-16	Citizens on Patrol Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - security equipment		300.00		300.00	

District Capital Funds**Councillors Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski
District 12**

Date	CCV02012/CCV01912	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
25-Oct-16	Clayton Park Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - community signs		16,000.00	589.98	16,589.98	
31-Oct-16	Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags		200.00		200.00	
	Total	342,076.05	92,530.39	210,158.54	302,688.93	39,387.12

District Capital Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13

Date	CCV02013/CCV01913	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02013 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01913 Funds Carried Forward	5,557.61				
	Description of Expenditures					
	2016/17 Election year budget adjustment				0.00	
05-Mar-14	St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage			120.00	120.00	
29-May-15	Hooked Rug Museum - signage			200.02	200.02	
27-Aug-15	Abby Park - gate and barrier				0.00	
12-Apr-16	St. Margaret's Community Centre Association - Annual cycling event signage		1,200.00		1,200.00	
13-Apr-16	Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks		1,217.66		1,217.66	
14-Apr-16	William Black Community Hall - recycling bins		801.35		801.35	
18-Apr-16	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - basement energy upgrades		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Apr-16	Hooked Rug Museum - visual equipment		2,200.79		2,200.79	
26-Apr-16	Navy League of Canada St. Margaret's Bay Branch - band and sports equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	
26-Apr-16	Neighbourhood association of Uplands Park - garden supplies		4,800.00		4,800.00	
09-May-16	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - purchase of new chairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
18-May-16	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts - purchase of storage shed		1,500.00		1,500.00	
17-May-16	Hubbard's Area Recreation Association - contribution towards construction of skate park		10,000.00		10,000.00	
31-May-16	Lake of the Woods - playground equipment		4,500.00		4,500.00	
13-Jun-16	Glen Arbour Home Owners Association - radar project			0.00	0.00	
14-Jun-16	St. Margaret's Sailing Club - purchase of outboard engine		2,500.00		2,500.00	
29-Jun-16	Hammonds Plains Area Business Association - annual community event equipment		2,500.00		2,500.00	
29-Jun-16	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - batting cage repairs		2,500.00		2,500.00	
30-May-16	Safety Minded ATV Association		5,000.00		5,000.00	
31-Jul-16	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - bike racks		2,350.00		2,350.00	

District Capital Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13

Date	CCV02013/CCV01913	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
30-Aug-16	Crosswalk safety flag program - flags		200.00		200.00	
31-Oct-16	Shambhala Canada - Storage shed for community food bank storage		5,000.00		5,000.00	
31-Oct-16	Hammonds Plains Area Business Association - Christmas lights and cords		500.00		500.00	
09-Nov-16	St. Margaret's Bay Commerce Association - rusty bridge beautification		5,690.00		5,690.00	
09-Nov-16	William Black Community Hall - roof repair for church hall		9,200.00		9,200.00	
09-Nov-16	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - computer equipment for value of connection project		2,650.00		2,650.00	
21-Nov-16	Head of St. Margaret's Bay/Boutilier Point Recreation Association		2,500.00		2,500.00	
22-Nov-16	Anthony Lane, Seabright community signage			207.00	207.00	
15-Dec-16	William Black Community Hall - Window replacement		3,162.50		3,162.50	
					0.00	
	Total	99,557.61	79,972.30	527.02	80,499.32	19,058.29

District Capital Funds

Councillors Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn

District 14

Date	CCV02014/CCV01914	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02014 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01914 Funds Carried Forward	16,661.17				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Mar-14	Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer			1,500.01	1,500.01	
17-Sep-15	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to AV equipment			4,000.00	4,000.00	
26-Apr-16	Acadia Recreation Club - purchase of equipment and renovations		7,500.00		7,500.00	
30-Apr-16	Hammonds Plains Memorial - Uplands Park cenotaph		15,000.00		15,000.00	
09-May-16	Brown Hall - renovations		8,000.00		8,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Beaver Bank Kinsac - playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
05-Jul-16	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - crosswalk flag program		1,676.13		1,676.13	
31-Jul-16	Lucasville Community Association - trail construction		2,500.00		2,500.00	
31-Aug-16	Sackville Lions Club - no smoking sign		105.00		105.00	
08-Sep-16	Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - shredder and photocopier - pending		3,000.00		3,000.00	
08-Sep-16	Beaver Bank Community Awareness Association - planter and supplies		3,500.00		3,500.00	
08-Sep-16	St. John Council for Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island - defibrillator		4,000.00		4,000.00	
09-Sep-16	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - ball field improvement		5,500.00		5,500.00	
15-Dec-16	Beaver Bank Community Hall Association - Paving parking lot		7,500.00		7,500.00	
20-Dec-16	Sackville Boys and Girls Club - equipment, musical instruments, and material for MusIQ program		3,800.00		3,800.00	
					0.00	
	Total	110,661.17	62,081.13	20,500.01	82,581.14	28,080.03

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Craig

District 15

Date	CCV02015/CCV01915	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02015 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01915 Funds Carried Forward	8,054.46				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Mar-14	Smokey Drive Elementary School Advisory Council - playground resurfacing project			237.23	237.23	
17-Mar-16	Sackville Kinsmen - LED sign			7,817.23	7,817.23	
25-May-16	First Lake Early Learning Centre - purchase of community garden supplies		4,850.00		4,850.00	
29-Jun-16	Kinsmen Club of Sackville - LED community sign		20,305.55		20,305.55	
29-Jun-16	Hillside Park Elementary School Parent/Teacher Group - community garden materials		1,000.00		1,000.00	
30-Jun-16	Saltwater Shuffle Board Club - roll-out shuffle board courts		3,933.15		3,933.15	
07-Jul-16	Sackville Community Band Society - musical instruments		10,000.00		10,000.00	
13-Jun-16	Meadowlands Park - playground equipment		3,128.58	371.42	3,500.00	
31-Oct-16	Get the Kids off the Couch Association- purchase of tennis table		500.00		500.00	
20-Dec-16	Sackville Boys and Girls Club - equipment, musical instruments, and material for MusIQ program		3,800.00		3,800.00	
					0.00	
	Total	102,054.46	47,517.28	8,425.88	55,943.16	46,111.30

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16

Date	CCV02016/CCV01916	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02016 Budget 2016/17	94,000.00				
	CCV01916 Funds Carried Forward	120,528.24				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Nov-15	Bedford Community Christmas Lighting		12,936.50	5,000.00	17,936.50	
05-Feb-16	Bedford Community Police office - traffic speed box			6,000.00	6,000.00	
17-Mar-16	Nine Mile and Oceanview Drive Playground			15,214.39	15,214.39	
17-Mar-16	Eaglewood School Playground Upgrades			5,543.94	5,543.94	
17-Mar-16	Fort Sackville Foundation			15,000.00	15,000.00	
17-Mar-16	Bedford Business Association			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Sunnyside Elementary Home and School Association - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
13-May-16	Community Gardens (Ivany Place and Hemlock Ravine) - community garden beds		10,000.00	4,779.62	14,779.62	
31-May-16	Bedford Ravines - mulching brush and chipping		1,251.44		1,251.44	
18-May-16	Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program		3,000.00		3,000.00	
16-Jun-16	Fairview Branch 95 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs		4,000.00		4,000.00	
30-Jun-16	Bedford Library Defibrillator		1,880.76	119.24	2,000.00	
06-Jul-16	Parish Corporation of All Saints - defibrillator for community hall		1,835.39		1,835.39	
06-Jul-16	Scouts Canada Nova Scotia Provincial Council - tents, shelter and drinking water facility		1,500.00		1,500.00	
20-Jul-16	Maskwa Aquatic Club - trail signage		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Aug-16	Bedford United Church - community hall roof repairs		5,000.00		5,000.00	
23-Aug-16	Fort Sackville Foundation - signage		300.00		300.00	
24-Aug-16	Panorama Court - curb repair		3,495.67	1,504.33	5,000.00	
30-Aug-16	Bedford South School Advisory Committee - community sign		7,200.00		7,200.00	
31-Aug-16	Oceanview Park Playground Project - playground development		15,000.00		15,000.00	
31-Aug-16	Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program various locations		200.00		200.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit
District 16

Date	CCV02016/CCV01916	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
31-Aug-16	St. James United Church of Canada Trustees - Veterans Memorial		3,100.00		3,100.00	
31-Aug-16	Torrington Residents Association - tree supply and install		805.00		805.00	
31-Aug-16	Bedford Residents Association - community sign		2,978.50		2,978.50	
19-Sep-16	2016 Hanging Flower Baskets		9,410.76	589.24	10,000.00	
30-Sep-16	Bedford Highway railings painting		3,727.18	382.92	4,110.10	
17-Oct-16	Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program various locations		200.00		200.00	
17-Oct-16	Bedford Street Banners		11,388.02	665.76	12,053.78	
10-Nov-16	Portable speed box / radar system			4,000.00	4,000.00	
12-Dec-16	Electrical & Lighting, Bedford & Dartmouth Rd.		12,183.05		12,183.05	
14-Dec-16	Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program Meadowbrook Dr. & Sunrise Hill		200.00		200.00	
	Total	214,528.24	112,592.27	68,799.44	181,391.71	33,136.53

Attachment #5

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Activity Funds to December 31, 2016**

SUMMARY COUNCILLORS' DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUNDS**April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017**

Orders	Actual Expenditures	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Budget	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach	2,615.00	2,615.00	4,312.50	1,697.50
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	3,368.43	3,368.43	4,312.50	944.07
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	3,775.00	3,775.00	4,312.50	537.50
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	3,583.75	3,583.75	4,312.50	728.75
DISTRICT 5 - Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin	2,850.00	2,850.00	4,312.50	1,462.50
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	3,150.00	3,150.00	4,312.50	1,162.50
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	2,780.00	2,780.00	4,312.50	1,532.50
DISTRICT 8 - Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith	3,075.00	3,075.00	4,312.50	1,237.50
DISTRICT 9 - Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary	2,815.00	2,815.00	4,312.50	1,497.50
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	1,105.25	1,105.25	4,312.50	3,207.25
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	3,065.00	3,065.00	4,312.50	1,247.50
DISTRICT 12 - Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski	2,350.00	2,350.00	4,312.50	1,962.50
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	3,425.00	3,425.00	4,312.50	887.50
DISTRICT 14 - Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn	1,400.00	1,400.00	4,312.50	2,912.50
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	3,419.00	3,419.00	4,312.50	893.50
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	3,820.00	3,820.00	4,312.50	492.50
Total	46,596.43	46,596.43	69,000.00	22,403.57

District Activity Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1 - AD300001

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
15-Apr-16	Waverley Legion		150.00	
15-Apr-16	Waverley-Fall River-Beaver Bank Volunteer Recognition Committee		250.00	
15-Apr-16	Nova Scotia Firefighters Burn Treatment Society		100.00	
11-May-16	Fall River Lion's Club		150.00	
31-May-16	Fall River Fury Volleyball Club		100.00	
15-Jul-16	Waverley Community Association		100.00	
15-Jul-16	Allantic Mosquito AAA, Baseball Team		250.00	
27-Sep-16	Waverley Manor Seniors		200.00	
12-Oct-16	Waverley Gold Rush Days Committee		150.00	
12-Oct-16	Suburban Football Club		100.00	
12-Oct-16	Nova Scotia 4 - H Foundation (HEH 4-H Club)		150.00	
12-Oct-16	U14AA Nova Central Rebels, Hockey Team		100.00	
12-Oct-16	Nova Scotia U16A Ringette, Hockey Team		150.00	
24-Oct-16	BDMHA Peewee B White, Hockey Team		100.00	
24-Oct-16	U16A Nova Central Ringette, Hockey Team		115.00	
24-Oct-16	BDMHA Bantam AA, Hockey Team		100.00	
24-Oct-16	Lockview Hockey Team		150.00	
22-Nov-16	Metro West Force PeeWee AA (Red), Hockey Team		100.00	
7-Dec-16	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club		100.00	
		4,312.50	2,615.00	1,697.50

District Activity Funds**Councillor David Hendsbee
District 2 - AD300002**

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
20-Apr-16	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax		100.00	
20-Apr-16	Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club		200.00	
4-May-16	Ross Road Home and School		100.00	
11-May-16	Halifax County Seniors Council, Zone 15		65.00	
13-May-16	Youth Bowling Council		200.00	
27-May-16	Samuel R. Balcom Centre Association		100.00	
1-Jun-16	East Preston United Baptist Church		100.00	
1-Jun-16	Student Leadership - Gaetz Brook Junior High School		100.00	
3-Jun-16	Seacoast Trail Arts Association		200.00	
9-Jun-16	Duncan Macmillan High School 2016 Safe Graduation		100.00	
9-Jun-16	Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation		100.00	
9-Jun-16	Eastern Shore District High School Student Advisory Committee		100.00	
9-Jun-16	Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation Committee		100.00	
10-Jun-16	River Community Centre Association		100.00	
16-Jun-16	O'Connell Drive Elementary School Parent Teacher Association		100.00	
27-Jun-16	Orenda Canoe Club		150.00	
4-Jul-16	Women With A Vision		200.00	
18-Aug-16	Community Justice Society		200.00	
8-Sep-16	CeaseFire Halifax		200.00	
26-Oct-16	North Preston Community Centre		250.00	
15-Nov-16	East Preston Recreation Centre		100.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	

District Activity Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2 - AD300002

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
28-Nov-16	Mooseland and Area Community		103.43	
29-Nov-16	Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society		100.00	
13-Dec-16	North Preston Future Community Organization Society		150.00	
20-Dec-16	St. Thomas Baptist Youth Fellowship		100.00	
		4,312.50	3,368.43	944.07

District Activity Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten
District 3 - AD300003

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
4-Apr-16	Eastern Passage Community Safety Office		100.00	
4-Apr-16	Last House on the Block Society		200.00	
6-Apr-16	Adsum for Women and Children		100.00	
20-Apr-16	Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club		100.00	
2-May-16	Eastern Passage Seniors Club		300.00	
11-May-16	Eastern Passage Minor Baseball Association		200.00	
13-May-16	Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15		65.00	
18-May-16	Portland Estates and Hills Residents' Association Community Fun Fest		300.00	
20-May-16	Dartmouth Arrows Bantam AAA, Hockey Team		100.00	
30-May-16	Eastern Passage Cow Bay Summer Carnival		200.00	
10-Jun-16	Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation		100.00	
27-Jun-16	Cole Harbour High Vimy Ridge Mission		100.00	
14-Jul-16	Shearwater Aviation Museum Foundation		100.00	
14-Jul-16	Fisherman's Cove Development Association		100.00	
2-Aug-16	Brunswick Street Mission		100.00	
24-Aug-16	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00	
7-Sep-16	Fisherman's Cove Development Association		250.00	
29-Sep-16	Canadian Deaf Darts Championships		100.00	
24-Oct-16	Ringette Nova Scotia (RNS) U19A , Hockey Team		150.00	
24-Oct-16	Dartmouth Kiwanis Club		200.00	
24-Oct-16	Ocean View Elementary School PTO		260.00	
26-Oct-16	Canadian Diabetes Association		100.00	
31-Oct-16	2nd Eastern Passage Scouts		150.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	

District Activity Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3 - AD300003

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
21-Nov-16	Dartmouth Crusader's Swim Club		100.00	
13-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		150.00	
		4,312.50	3,775.00	537.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4 - AD300004

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
1-Apr-16	Alex's Safe Harbour Society		100.00	
1-Apr-16	Cherry Brook Church Men's Brotherhood		150.00	
20-Apr-16	Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club		100.00	
4-May-16	Ross Road Home and School		100.00	
13-May-16	Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15		70.00	
25-May-16	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		50.00	
27-May-16	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Peewee, Hockey Team		100.00	
13-Jun-16	Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation		100.00	
13-Jun-16	Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation		100.00	
28-Jun-16	Welcome BBQ Association		100.00	
5-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team		100.00	
5-Jul-16	Cole Harbour Harvest Festival Society		500.00	
14-Jul-16	Cole Harbour Colts Junior B, Hockey Team		175.00	
15-Jul-16	Colby Sailfish		200.00	
18-Jul-16	Lake Loon Cherry Brook Development Association		488.75	
9-Aug-16	Cole Harbour District High School		100.00	
18-Oct-16	The Cole Harbour Place Levee		500.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
21-Nov-16	The Scots Highland Company		100.00	
28-Nov-16	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society		300.00	
16-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders		100.00	
		4,312.50	3,583.75	728.75

District Activity Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin
District 5 - AD300005

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
12-Apr-16	The Tema Conter Memorial Trust		100.00	
14-Apr-16	Harbourview Residents Association		100.00	
15-Apr-16	Healing Animal SCARS		100.00	
20-Apr-16	Society of Bench Bulling Mentorship Program		100.00	
21-Apr-16	Public Good Society of Dartmouth		150.00	
16-May-16	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission		100.00	
16-May-16	Demetrious Lane Tenants Association		350.00	
17-May-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team		100.00	
9-Jun-16	Take Action Society		200.00	
15-Jun-16	Demetrious Lane Tenants Association		300.00	
21-Jul-16	Dartmouth Family Centre		100.00	
16-Aug-16	Penhorn Lake Area Trail Association		100.00	
20-Sep-16	Phoenix Youth Program		200.00	
23-Sep-16	Canadian Mental Health Association		200.00	
12-Oct-16	Mental Health Foundation		200.00	
18-Oct-16	The Epilepsy Association of Nova Scotia		50.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
21-Nov-16	The Scots Highland Company		100.00	
24-Nov-16	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club		100.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		150.00	
		4,312.50	2,850.00	1,462.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6 - AD300006

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
12-Apr-16	Walk for Muscular Dystrophy		100.00	
20-Apr-16	Elder Dog Dartmouth East		100.00	
26-Apr-16	The Public Good Society of Dartmouth		150.00	
3-May-16	Alex's Safe Harbour		250.00	
11-May-16	The Take Action Society		150.00	
27-May-16	Team Nova Scotia PeeWee Lacrosse, Hockey Team		100.00	
9-Jun-16	Take Action Society		200.00	
22-Jun-16	Easter Seals Nova Scotia		500.00	
12-Jul-16	Sedna Artic Volunteer Expedition		100.00	
12-Jul-16	The Red Bear Society		100.00	
18-Aug-16	CeaseFire Halifax		200.00	
18-Aug-16	Crosswalk Safety Society of NS		100.00	
19-Aug-16	Dartmouth North Community Carnival		100.00	
12-Jul-16	New Beginnings		200.00	
10-Nov-16	Shubenacadie Canal Commission		250.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
21-Jun-16	Community Justice Society		100.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		100.00	
16-Dec-16	Port Wallace Seniors' Society		300.00	
		4,312.50	3,150.00	1,162.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Waye Mason

District 7 - AD300007

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
11-May-16	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		100.00	
11-May-16	Holy Cross Historical Trust		100.00	
11-May-16	Nova Scotia Weightlifting Association		100.00	
7-Jun-16	Halifax County Seniors Council		50.00	
10-Jun-16	The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia		100.00	
16-Jun-16	Canadian Senior Triples Lawn Bowling 2016		150.00	
24-Jun-16	Zuppa Theatre Company		100.00	
12-Jul-16	Lacrosse Nova Scotia, Hockey Team		100.00	
12-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team		100.00	
4-Aug-16	Halifax Mets Midget U18 AAA, Hockey Team		250.00	
4-Aug-16	Bench Bullying Society		100.00	
18-Aug-16	Imhotep's Legacy Academy		180.00	
22-Aug-16	View Point Gallery Cooperative		100.00	
1-Sep-16	Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia		200.00	
1-Sep-16	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00	
1-Sep-16	North End Business Association		150.00	
1-Sep-16	Zuppa Theatre Company		100.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
21-Nov-16	Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team		50.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		100.00	
22-Dec-16	Adsum Association for Women and Children		500.00	
		4,312.50	2,780.00	1,532.50

District Activity Funds**Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith****District 8 - AD300008**

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
11-Apr-16	Open Heart Forgery		100.00	
11-Apr-16	Adsum for Women and Children		150.00	
11-Apr-16	Chebucto Links		250.00	
11-Apr-16	Community YMCA		150.00	
11-Apr-16	Mega Elite Girls Basketball Academy		150.00	
19-Apr-16	Sunrise Manor Social Committee		150.00	
20-Apr-16	Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club		100.00	
13-May-16	Mulgrave Park Tenants Association		200.00	
17-May-16	Nova Scotia Youth Selects Baseball 2016		75.00	
17-May-16	Nova Scotia Weightlifting Association		75.00	
27-May-16	North End Community Action Committee		250.00	
20-Jun-16	Red Bear Healing Home Society		100.00	
23-Jun-16	Zuppa Theatre Company		100.00	
27-Jun-16	Music Liberatory		100.00	
12-Jul-16	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre		150.00	
12-Jul-16	Halifax Cheer Elite Cheerleading		75.00	
12-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team		75.00	
8-Aug-16	Halifax Mets Midget 18U AAA Team Nova Scotia		75.00	
18-Aug-16	Community Justice Society		150.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
23-Nov-16	Sunrise Social Committee		150.00	
28-Nov-16	Mulgrave Park Caring & Learning Centre		100.00	

District Activity Funds**Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith****District 8 - AD300008**

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
28-Nov-16	ACCEL Hawks Major Bantam Hockey		50.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders		50.00	
22-Dec-16	Adsum Association for Women and Children		200.00	
		4,312.50	3,075.00	1,237.50

District Activity Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9 - AD300009

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
28-Apr-16	Westmount School Run Club		250.00	
28-Apr-16	John W MacLeod Fleming Tower School Home and School Association		250.00	
2-May-16	Halifax Stroke Club		100.00	
9-May-16	Last House on the Block Society		100.00	
19-May-16	Scouts Canada - 1st Armdale Group		100.00	
20-May-16	Fleming Frogs		200.00	
20-May-16	City Kidds Escape Society		300.00	
24-May-16	Chebucto Links		250.00	
10-Jun-16	The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia		100.00	
22-Jun-16	Maritime Elite Girls Basketball Academy		100.00	
23-Jun-16	Basketball Nova Scotia		250.00	
29-Jun-16	New Players Choral Society		200.00	
27-Jul-16	Halifax Sparklettes		200.00	
25-Aug-16	Chocolate Lake Fun Day		115.00	
7-Dec-16	Spryfield Community Association		100.00	
22-Dec-16	Adsum Association for Women and Children		200.00	
		4,312.50	2,815.00	1,497.50

District Activity Funds

Councillors Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski

District 12 - AD300012

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
4-Apr-16	Ecole Grosvenor Wentworth Park School Parent Teacher Group		100.00	
4-Apr-16	Halifax Outlaws		150.00	
11-May-16	Beechville Lakeside and Timberley Today, Canada Day Committee		250.00	
11-May-16	Knights of Columbus - Saint Marguerite Bourgeoys		250.00	
19-May-16	Beechville Education Society		200.00	
7-Jun-16	Park West Parent Teacher Association		300.00	
7-Jun-16	Basketball Nova Scotia		75.00	
24-Jun-16	36 Halifax Pipe and Drums		150.00	
27-Jun-16	Red Bear Healing Home Society		50.00	
12-Jul-16	Air Cadet League of Canada - Nova Scotia Provincial Committee		75.00	
20-Jul-16	Engage Mainland North		200.00	
20-Jul-16	Sackville Rivers Association		100.00	
10-Aug-16	Halifax Mets Midget U18 AAA, Baseball Canada U18 Nationals		100.00	
1-Sep-16	Mount Royale Residents Association		175.00	
1-Sep-16	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00	
16-Dec-16	Ringette Nova Scotia U19, Hockey Team		75.00	
		4,312.50	2,350.00	1,962.50

District Activity Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13 - AD300013

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
6-Apr-16	Hammonds Plains Minor Baseball		150.00	
11-Apr-16	Hubbard's Barn Association		150.00	
22-Apr-16	Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada		100.00	
22-Apr-16	Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15		100.00	
3-May-16	Alex's Safe Harbour		250.00	
3-May-16	Muscular Dystrophy Canada		100.00	
5-May-16	Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada		100.00	
13-May-16	Kingswood Elementary School Parent School Association		250.00	
13-May-16	Rugby Nova Scotia		75.00	
13-May-16	Nova Scotia Amateur Sport Fund		75.00	
18-May-16	Canadian Youth Remembrance Society		50.00	
18-May-16	Basketball Nova Scotia - U17 Boys		100.00	
2-Jun-16	Hammonds Plains Brewers, Baseball Team		75.00	
9-Jun-16	Sir John A. MacDonald School Advisory Council		300.00	
23-Jun-16	St. Margaret's Bay and Area Association for Community Living		200.00	
23-Jun-16	Five Island Estates Homeowners Association		150.00	
24-Jun-16	Team Nova Scotia Pee Wee, Hockey Team		75.00	
30-Jun-16	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts		100.00	
5-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle, Football Team		75.00	
31-Oct-16	Gulls Major Bantam Hockey Club		75.00	
31-Oct-16	Metro West Force Bantam AA, Hockey Team		75.00	
31-Oct-16	Three brooks Homeowners Association		100.00	
31-Oct-16	TASA Pee wee AA, Hockey Team		75.00	

District Activity Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13 - AD300013

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
7-Nov-16	Bedford Blues Midget AA, Hockey Team		75.00	
7-Nov-16	Bedford Blue Midget A, Hockey Team		75.00	
21-Nov-16	Kingswood Elementary School - Parent School Association		100.00	
24-Nov-16	St. Margaret's Bay Chamber of Commerce		200.00	
29-Nov-16	Metro West Force PeeWee AA (Red), Hockey Team		75.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		100.00	
		4,312.50	3,425.00	887.50

District Activity Funds

Councillors Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn
District 14 - AD300014

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
1-Apr-16	Waverley Fall River Beaver Bank Volunteer Recognition Committee		250.00	
28-Apr-16	Neptune Theatre Foundation		50.00	
16-Jun-16	Nova Scotia Youth Selects Baseball 2016 17U		50.00	
23-Jun-16	Warm and Cozy Quilt Society		300.00	
27-Jul-16	Holy Trinity Pastoral Unit		200.00	
9-Aug-16	Waterstone Homeowners' Association Party		300.00	
8-Sep-16	Tri County Rangers Pee Wee AAA, Baseball Team		100.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		100.00	
		4,312.50	1,400.00	2,912.50

**District Activity Funds
Councillor Steve Craig
District 15 - AD300015**

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
7-Apr-16	Hammonds Plains Minor Baseball		200.00	
22-Apr-16	12th Canadian Baden-Powell Guild		200.00	
17-May-16	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		100.00	
6-Jun-16	Knights of Columbus 7077		144.00	
27-Jun-16	Red Bear Healing Home Society		300.00	
4-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team		100.00	
6-Jul-16	Atlantic Mosquito AAA Baseball Championships		250.00	
6-Jul-16	Nova Scotia 16U Girls Baseball		100.00	
8-Sep-16	Kingsman Club of Sackville		150.00	
8-Sep-16	Cobequid Youth Health Centre		200.00	
8-Sep-16	Suburban Football Club		100.00	
29-Sep-16	1st Sackville Scouting Group		100.00	
4-Oct-16	Sackville Volunteer Firefighters		200.00	
6-Oct-16	Clan Lamont Society of Canada		500.00	
12-Oct-16	Sackville Flayers Atom AA, Hockey Team		200.00	
18-Oct-16	Autism Youth Group		200.00	
18-Oct-16	Cole Harbour Major Midget, Hockey Club		75.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	
21-Nov-16	Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team		100.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		150.00	
		4,312.50	3,419.00	893.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit
District 16 - AD300016

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-16	Approved 16/17 budget	4,312.50		
4-Apr-16	Ecole Grosvenor - Wentworth Park School Parent Teacher Group		200.00	
9-May-16	Last House on the Block Society		100.00	
11-May-16	Bedford Resident's Association		500.00	
18-May-16	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		50.00	
25-May-16	Halifax Refugee Clinic		50.00	
25-May-16	Knights of Columbus Council 9404		270.00	
16-Jun-16	Bedford District Girl Guides		300.00	
20-Jun-16	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Female Midget		100.00	
22-Jun-16	Pipes & Drums of Clan Farquarson		200.00	
5-Jul-16	Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team		100.00	
5-Jul-16	Atlantic Mosquito AAA Baseball Championships		200.00	
24-Aug-16	Suburban Football Club		100.00	
29-Sep-16	Bedford Blues Bantam AA, Hockey Team		100.00	
4-Oct-16	Bedford Blues Atom B Blue, Hockey Team		100.00	
6-Oct-16	Bedford Wolverines Junior Hockey Club		100.00	
12-Oct-16	Bantam B White, Hockey Team		100.00	
18-Oct-16	Bedford Blues Midget AA Hockey Team		100.00	
18-Oct-16	Bedford Blues Bantam AA, Hockey Team		100.00	
18-Oct-16	Bedford Blues Midget AA Hockey Team		100.00	
18-Oct-16	Metro West Force Female Hockey		100.00	
26-Oct-16	TASA Bantam AA Female, Hockey Team		150.00	
26-Oct-16	Maskwa Aquatic Club		150.00	
9-Nov-16	Bedford Blues Midget A, Hockey Team		100.00	
15-Nov-16	Blind Sports Nova Scotia		50.00	

District Activity Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit
District 16 - AD300016

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
21-Nov-16	Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team		100.00	
7-Dec-16	Camp Courage The First Responders Society		100.00	
22-Dec-16	Bedford and District Minor Hockey		200.00	
		4,312.50	3,820.00	492.50

Attachment #6

**Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts
to December 31, 2016**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts
Third Quarter December 31, 2016

Area Rated Recreation Account	Opening Deficit (Surplus) as at April 1, 2016	Revenue April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016	Expenditures April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016	Deficit (Surplus) December 31, 2016	Accumulated Deficit (Surplus) as at December 31, 2016
Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	(2,570)	(2,800)	5,074	2,274	(296)
Sackville Heights Elementary School	1,010	(190,800)	135,901	(54,899)	(53,889)
Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	(10,414)	(16,100)	11,007	(5,093)	(15,507)
White Hills Residents Association	(120,791)	(20,700)	-	(20,700)	(141,491)
Lost Creek Community Association	(17,633)	(6,800)	3,725	(3,075)	(20,708)
Waterstone Neighbourhood Association	(40,161)	-	-	-	(40,161)
Ketch Harbour Residents Association	(6,118)	(7,700)	11,679	3,979	(2,139)
Mineville Community Association	(28,031)	(8,000)	8,294	294	(27,737)
Three Brooks Homeowners Association	(3,950)	(2,600)	5,272	2,672	(1,278)
Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	(105,091)	(37,700)	6,277	(31,423)	(136,514)
Highland Park Ratepayers Association	(33,164)	(6,800)	3,120	(3,680)	(36,844)
Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association	(67)	-	-	-	(67)
Kingswood Ratepayers Association	(353,656)	(39,400)	95,159	55,759	(297,897)
Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	(71,143)	(65,500)	43,039	(22,461)	(93,604)
Glengarry Estates	(105)	-	105	105	-
Westwood Hills Residents Association	(148,729)	(26,000)	23,431	(2,569)	(151,298)
Musquodoboit Harbour	(32,244)	(7,600)	10,000	2,400	(29,844)
Hammonds Plains Common Rate	(381,479)	(51,000)	75,000	24,000	(357,479)
Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre	(5,597)	(17,400)	3,154	(14,246)	(19,843)
District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund	40	-	282	282	322
Maplewood Subdivision	(119,176)	(13,700)	7,058	(6,642)	(125,818)
Silversides Residents Association	(11,573)	(12,300)	2,403	(9,897)	(21,470)
Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association	(13,404)	(4,700)	1,281	(3,419)	(16,823)
Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association	(67,434)	(147,200)	160,847	13,647	(53,787)
Totals	(1,571,480)	(684,800)	612,108	(72,692)	(1,644,172)

Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association

Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities.

Cost Center: C101

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	4,221.50	Starmac Constuction	Addition to Dock
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	406.75	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	445.52	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		2,273.77		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(2,569.87)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(296.10)</u>		

Sackville Heights Elementary School

Maintenance and operations of community centre providing recreation programming, meeting rooms, site for Boys & Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail

Cost Center: C105

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(170,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(20,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(400.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6201	Telephone	1,717.47	Eastlink/Bell Aliant	Telephone Expense
6202	Courier/Postage	350.12	Unique Delivery Service	Delivery Service
6308	Snow Removal	458.86	HRM Internal Work Order	Snow Removal
6311	Security	189.98	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement
6312	Refuse Collection	2,540.97	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	87,922.40	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Monthly Payroll
6407	Cleaning/Sanitary Supplies	3,571.05	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6504	Hardware	52.14	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6602	Electical	14.94	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6606	Heating Fuel	8,405.67	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6607	Electricity	12,734.69	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6608	Water	3,539.35	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6610	Building - Exterior	156.43	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6612	Safety System	847.87	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6704	Equipment Rental	155.82	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6705	Equipment Repairs and Maintenance	8,033.00	Ralph Connor	Supply/install sockets & paint game lines
6708	Mechanical Equipment	454.39	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
7009	Internal Transfer Other	371.00	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Multiple Signs
9200	Work Order Wages and Benefits	3,493.52	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs
9210	HR Cats OT Wage/Benefits	639.08	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs
9911	PM Labour - Regular	252.00	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		{54,899.25}		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	1,009.71		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(53,889.54)</u>		

Glen Arbour Homeowners AssociationProvides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development,
environmental improvement and various social activities

Cost Center: C107

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(16,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6204	Computer Software & Licenses	594.73	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6207	Printing & Reproduction	103.92	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expenses	165.80	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	9,895.14	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreement	31.00	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	216.02	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	(5,093.39)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(10,414.06)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(15,507.45)</u>		

White Hills Residents Association

Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access

Cost Center: C108

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(20,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	(20,700.00)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(120,791.25)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(141,491.25)</u>		

Lost Creek Community Association

Provide funding for development of parkland

Cost Center: C111

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6910	Signage	1,877.15	Lost Creek Community Association	Cobbco Sign Design
6933	Community Events	636.00	Lost Creek Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	350.00	Pigs Jig	Family BBQ September
6933	Community Events	861.40	Glow Parties	Family BBQ September
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	(3,075.45)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(17,632.68)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(20,708.13)</u>		

Waterstone Neighbourhood Association

Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community

Cost Center: C112

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(40,160.56)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(40,160.56)</u>		

Ketch Harbour Residents Association

Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and wellness of residents

Cost Center: C114

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6299	Office Expense	64.34	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
6299	Office Expense	154.28	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2015-16 Expense Reimbursement
6607	Electricity	615.79	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
6705	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	5,433.84	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
6705	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	431.25	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2015-16 Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	198.54	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2015-16 Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	547.37	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance	3,492.00	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance	647.00	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2015-16 Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	40.50	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2016-17 Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	54.37	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	2015-16 Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016				
		3,979.28		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(6,118.40)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(2,139.12)</u>		

Mineville Community Association

Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks, summer student salaries

Cost Center: C115

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	8.87	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6204	Computer Software & Licenses	187.72	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expenses	60.76	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6310	Outside Personnel	4,854.79	Mineville Community Association	Student Summer Jobs
6399	Contract Services	123.21	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	603.71	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6705	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,283.59	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6711	Communication System	586.19	Eastlink	Internet Service
6906	Licenses & Agreement	31.15	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	197.58	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	31.26	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6999	Other Goods/Services	25.56	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	300.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		294.39		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(28,030.75)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(27,736.36)</u>		

Three Brooks Homeowners Association

Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities, playground upkeep, beach security

Cost Center: C117

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,600.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	169.96	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6205	Printing & Reproduction	17.21	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6207	Office Supplies	117.94	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expenses	52.00	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6310	Outside Personnel	200.00	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6311	Security	137.66	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	2,897.07	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreement	44.74	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	260.71	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	77.08	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	1,297.79	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		2,672.16		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(3,949.69)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(1,277.53)</u>		

Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association

Development of parkland, playground and trails. Surplus to be used for Abbey Road Park/Rink development

Cost Center: C120

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(37,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	384.66	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6205	Printing & Reproduction	137.13	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6207	Office Supplies	28.63	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	550.00	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6607	Electricity	79.34	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	3,605.47	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	84.62	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance	1,355.00	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	52.00	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		(31,423.15)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(105,091.34)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(136,514.49)</u>		

Highland Park Ratepayers Association

Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize & facilitate community building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision

Cost Center: C130

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	669.57	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	350.00	Action Laser Tag	June 18th Family Day
6399	Contract Services	250.00	Knocker Soccer	June 18th Family Day
6933	Community Events	337.22	Hyper Promotions	June 18th Family Day
6933	Community Events	1,016.79	Dimensions Entertainment	June 18th Family Day
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	496.00	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	Expense Reimbursement
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		(3,680.42)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(33,164.28)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(36,844.70)</u>		

Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association

Provide funding for the construction of new signage for the subdivision

Cost Center: C132

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(66.82)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(66.82)</u>		

Kingswood Ratepayers Association

Community organization with primary focus on social events, local schooling issues and parkland development

Cost Center: C135

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(39,400.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6207	Office Supplies	300.00	Christine Darrah	Design Logo and Letterhead
6299	Other Office Exp	162.69	Canada Post	Rental of Postal Box
6399	Contract Services	78,217.22	Cumberland Paving & Contracting	Multipurpose Court
6399	Contract Services	39.11	Terrance Campbel	Supplies
6399	Contract Services	45.00	Cornerstone Wesleyan Church	Wreath
6910	Signage	1,034.52	Sign Shop	Sign Design
6911	Facilities Rental	436.51	Cornerstone Wesleyan Church	Yearly rental for the executive monthly meeting room
6912	Advertising/Promotion	312.86	Kingswood Value Foods	Advertising
6933	Community Events	271.14	Royal Environmental	Washroom Rental Event September 28th
6933	Community Events	4,953.58	Limelight Communication Group	May 28th Community Event
6933	Community Events	5,930.74	Glow Parties	Sept 28th Community Event
6933	Community Events	48.89	Paul Slaunwhite	Reimbursement for Absolute Traffic Invoice
6933	Community Events	1,056.59	Oleg Vydykhan	KRA BBQ and Fun Day
8003	Insurance	2,350.00	Marsh Canada	Insurance Premium
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 55,758.85				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(353,656.09)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(297,897.24)</u>		

Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association

Provide recreational needs of community - playgrounds, tot lots, parks & sports fields

Cost Center: C140

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(64,200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(1,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	730.00	Atlantic Wharf Builders	Ramp/Float Installation
6399	Contract Services	1,293.15	Wolfgang Developments	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6399	Contract Services	1,293.15	Wolfgang Developments	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6399	Contract Services	469.14	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	1,329.65	Wolfgang Developments	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6607	Electricity	186.51	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6906	Licenses & Agreement	62.30	Registry of Joint Stock Companies and Peter Jollimore	2 years of fees
6933	Community Events	1,282.72	Wolfgang Developments	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6933	Community Events	1,293.15	Wolfgang Developments	Summer Rentals of washrooms
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	5,300.00	Prospect Road Comm. Minor Baseball Association	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	2,000.00	Atlantic Memorial School	Cost Sharing on school track
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	509.98	Jessie Bower	Balance of St. Timothy's Youth Group 2015
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	714.78	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Fitness Depot Commercial Inc. fitness supplies
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	599.64	Prospect Road (Wednesdays) Seniors	Bus Services for June 22nd
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Sonya Locke	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Susan Batchilder	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Delisca Norris	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Deb Muise	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	150.00	Brycen Slaunwhite	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	3,780.37	Village Green Recreation	New Hall Chairs
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	10,000.00	Resource Opportunities	2016 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,879.57	Prospect Road (Wednesdays) Seniors	Gray Line & Dinner
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Dawn McGrath	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	714.78	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Expense Reimbursement
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Kelly Bradbury	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	912.50	Ambassatours Gray Line	Gray Line Trip
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	844.72	Brookside Homeowners Grant	Nova Trophy
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,039.35	Kevin Bezanson	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	3,281.50	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Expense Reimbursement
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Geoff Baker	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Tania Davigon-Burton	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,771.61	Cleve's Source for Sports	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	(22,461.43)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(71,142.53)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(93,603.96)</u>		

Glengarry Estates

Provide funding for the construction of a new playground for the subdivision

Cost Center: C142

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4200	Area Rate Revenue			Area Rate Revenue
9001	Current Yr. Surplus/Deficit	105.00	Glengarry Estates	Closure of Area Rate
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	105.00		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(105.00)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>-</u>		

Westwood Hills Residents Association

Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recreational development within community

Cost Center: C145

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(26,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	162.69	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6312	Refuse Collection	312.86	Miller Waste	Waste Removal
6399	Contract Services	596.72	Vi Tech Signs	Refurbish existing A-Frame
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	6,365.73	Tantallon Lawn Care	Ground Care
6701	Equipment Purchase	835.60	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Sound Equipment
6911	Facilities Rental	1,151.29	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	2,332.16	Bay Equipment Rentals	Canada Day Party
6933	Community Events	203.36	Royal Environmental	Canada Day Party
6933	Community Events	8,166.64	Glow Parties	Canada Day Party
6933	Community Events	1,854.67	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Canada Day Party
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	1,449.00	AP Reid Insurance	Policy
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	(2,569.28)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(148,729.25)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(151,298.53)</u>		

Musquodoboit Harbour

Provide funds for donations to community organizations

Cost Center: C160

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(400.00)		Area Rate Revenue
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	10,000.00	Musquodoboit Harbour & Area Chamber of Commerce	Community Development Strategy
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016	2,400.00		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(32,243.77)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016	<u>(29,843.77)</u>		

Hammonds Plains Common Rate

Provide funds for community playgrounds and recreation projects

Cost Center: C170

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(50,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	75,000.00	Greater Hammonds Plains Lucasville Memorial Committee	Veterans Monument
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		24,000.00		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(381,479.08)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(357,479.08)</u>		

Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre

Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments, two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot improvements, fencing

Cost Center: C180

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(17,200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6607	Electricity	114.02	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6699	Other Building Cost	95.17	Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre	Playground Repairs
8011	Interest on Debenture	511.04	Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre	Interest on Loan
8012	Principal on Debenture	2,433.50	Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre	Principal on Loan
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		<u>(14,246.27)</u>		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(5,596.87)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(19,843.14)</u>		

District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund

Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maintenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Community Centre

Cost Center: C185

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
8011	Interest on Debenture	6.72		Record 2016/17 Debenture Interest
8012	Principal on Debenture	275.01		Record 2016/17 Debenture Principal
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		281.73		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	39.55		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>321.28</u>		

Maplewood Subdivision

Association to foster and promote social, physical and economic development of community Development and maintenance of parkland; recreation improvements in subdivision

Cost Center: C190

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(13,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6906	Licenses & Agreements	62.30	Registry of Joint Stock Companies	Annual Fee
6910	Signage	4,683.36	Maplewood Subdivision	Signage
6933	Community Events	2,278.65	Maplewood Subdivision	Royal Flush reimbursement to Renay Lefebvre
6933	Community Events	33.89	Maplewood Subdivision	Movie Night September
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		(6,641.80)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(119,176.22)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(125,818.02)</u>		

Silversides Residents Association

Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball diamond and playground equipment

Cost Center: C196

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(12,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	417.14	Rapco Services	Supplies and Labour - Docks
6399	Contract Services	138.77	Kent Building Supplies	Supplies and Labour - Docks
6399	Contract Services	394.20	Royal Environmental	Washroom Rental
6399	Contract Services	408.07	Silverside Resident Association	Rapco Invoice 6292
6910	Signage	239.56	Advent Edge	Beach Signs
8003	Insurance	805.00	Arthur J. Gallagher Canada	Insurance
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		(9,897.26)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(11,572.73)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(21,469.99)</u>		

**Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village
Homeowners Association**

Develop, promote, administer programs and activities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village and the enjoyment of the residents

Cost Center: C198

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(4,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	125.12	Eric Smith	Walkway Liner
6933	Community Events	466.16	Bay Equipment	Community BBQ
6933	Community Events	328.38	Mark Beland	Community BBQ
6933	Community Events	75.00	Cavicchi's Meats	Community BBQ
6933	Community Events	12.78	Nancy MacLennan	Christmas Event
6933	Community Events	5.98	Eileen MacDonald	Christmas Event
6933	Community Events	28.87	Eileen MacDonald	Christmas Event
6933	Community Events	238.21	Kurtis Langille	Christmas Event
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		(3,419.50)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(13,403.80)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(16,823.30)</u>		

**Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River
Ratepayers Association**

Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs

Cost Center: C210

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(146,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6303	Consulting Fees	3,128.58	Collins Barrow	Audit of LWF
6310	Outside Personnel	12,000.00	Lakeview Homeowners Association	Payroll Expenses
6310	Outside Personnel	133,465.91	Windsor Junction Community Centre	Payroll Expenses
6399	Contract Services	400.00	City Kidds Escape Society	Garden Monument Reimbursement
6607	Electricity	789.33	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6906	Licenses & Agreement	32.30	Marni Tuttle	Registry of Joint Stock Companies
6912	Advertising & Promotion	2,530.54	The Weekly Press/Advocate Media	Grant Funding
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	5,000.00	Keloose	Grant 16/17
8001		3,500.00	Windsor Junction Community Centre	Grant Fall River Jam Session
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016		13,646.66		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(67,433.84)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016		<u>(53,787.18)</u>		

Attachment #7

**Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance
Projected to March 31, 2017**

**Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type
As at December 31, 2016**

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
Decrease property sale revenue:	
Reduced revenue from postponed sales of Bloomfield property, Red Cross and St. Patrick's Alexandra and other smaller properties \$37.3m offset by increased revenue approximating \$5.1m for Business Parks sales	32,171,517
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawals from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:	
Increased withdrawals to fund items such as Industrial Lot, parkland and land purchases, Destination Halifax, Senior & Disabilities snow removal program, parking ticket management system, Herring Cove Water Servicing.	3,597,694
Transfer of Titanic Reserve to Trust	125,275
Contribution related to Federal Government PILT for Citadel	(18,024,000)
Adjustments to commitments reflect decrease in transfers required to fund capital projects or operating costs:	
Reduce commitments for strategic studies and solid waste	(2,719,425)
Higher interest earned on reserves has increased the projected reserve balances	(119,538)
Other revenues includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales and gas tax funding:	
Increase in gas tax funding, school board election funding, vehicle sales and increased estimated contribution to Parkland Development Reserve offset with reduction to reserves for lower LED savings	(51,789)
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	<u>14,979,734</u>

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Reserve Report
As at December 31, 2016**

Reserves	Opening Balance as of April 1, 2016	Transfers Into Reserve	Transfers Out of Reserve	Current Balance, December 31, 2016	Pending Revenue (Contribution and/or Interest)	Pending Expenditures	Projected Net Available Balance, March 31, 2017	Budgeted Net Available Balance, March 31, 2017	Variance (Increase) Reduction
RISK RESERVES:									
Q406 Insurance and Risk Reserve	(3,995,376)	(29,005)	-	(4,024,381)	(8,558)	-	(4,032,939)	(4,029,470)	(3,469)
Q411 Police on the Job Injury Reserve	(1,851,908)	(13,444)	-	(1,865,352)	(3,967)	-	(1,869,319)	(1,867,711)	(1,608)
Q416 Operating Stabilization Reserve	(8,876,943)	(83,102)	75,000	(8,885,045)	(24,729)	299,000	(8,610,774)	(8,604,580)	(6,194)
Q421 General Contingency Reserve	(2,973,400)	(12,782)	1,467,846	(1,518,336)	(1,249)	1,224,500	(295,085)	(1,501,567)	1,206,482
TOTAL RISK RESERVES	(17,697,627)	(138,333)	1,542,846	(16,293,114)	(38,503)	1,523,500	(14,808,117)	(16,003,328)	1,195,211
OBLIGATION RESERVES:									
Q506 Landfill Closure and Post Closure Costs Reserve	(13,301,267)	(2,687,168)	298,695	(15,689,740)	(25,837)	9,165,927	(6,549,650)	(3,706,724)	(2,842,926)
Q511 Municipal Elections Reserves	(1,663,942)	(1,194,649)	2,305,076	(553,515)	(102,091)	20,207	(635,399)	(341,378)	(294,021)
Q521 Convention Centre Reserve	(2,773,899)	(1,066,875)	-	(3,840,774)	(356,160)	-	(4,196,934)	(4,193,986)	(2,948)
Q526 Capital Fund Reserve	(18,759,002)	(1,930,951)	8,884,949	(11,805,004)	(4,271,559)	10,734,259	(5,342,304)	(8,452,671)	3,110,367
Q531 Vehicle Fleet and Equipment Reserve	(4,193,418)	(55,053)	66,079	(4,182,392)	(105,471)	2,832,105	(1,455,758)	(1,715,863)	260,105
Q536 Central Library Recapitalization Reserve	(1,634,328)	(641,413)	-	(2,275,741)	(214,136)	-	(2,489,877)	(2,488,133)	(1,744)
Q541 Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve	(3,542,089)	(632,672)	343,406	(3,831,355)	(184,525)	698,035	(3,317,845)	(3,165,590)	(152,255)
Q546 Multi District Facilities Reserve	(2,935,113)	(595,664)	75,108	(3,455,669)	(155,072)	7,723,290	4,112,549	4,122,034	(9,485)
Q551 Transit Capital Reserve	(9,281,436)	(1,187,046)	1,489,615	(8,978,867)	(384,673)	7,021,788	(2,341,752)	(2,451,776)	110,024
Q556 Solid Waste Facilities Reserve	(15,052,727)	(1,145,893)	2,859,989	(13,338,631)	(478,334)	2,705,580	(11,111,385)	(11,177,854)	66,469
TOTAL OBLIGATION RESERVES	(73,137,221)	(11,137,384)	16,322,917	(67,951,688)	(6,277,858)	40,901,191	(33,328,355)	(33,571,941)	243,586
OPPORTUNITY RESERVES									
Q606 Strategic Capital Reserve	(56,745,488)	(24,388,682)	26,426,432	(54,707,738)	(1,850,608)	39,051,989	(17,506,357)	(34,302,291)	16,795,934
Q611 Parkland Development Reserve	(4,713,895)	(769,232)	498,789	(4,984,338)	(242,096)	1,225,581	(4,000,853)	(3,869,664)	(131,189)
Q616 Business /Industrial Park Expansion Reserve	(21,119,157)	(3,612,538)	1,765,750	(22,965,945)	(9,193,248)	19,592,841	(12,566,352)	(8,315,219)	(4,251,133)
Q621 Community and Events Reserve	(1,921,272)	(1,717,255)	930,305	(2,708,222)	(330,131)	2,245,233	(793,120)	(621,020)	(172,100)
Q626 Gas Tax Reserve	(17,410,769)	(18,925,711)	28,882,189	(7,454,291)	(6,292,816)	13,443,908	(303,199)	(144,870)	(158,329)
Q631 Debt Principal and Interest Repayment Reserve	(3,920,357)	(9,542,763)	-	(13,463,120)	(3,392,297)	802,421	(16,052,996)	(17,369,677)	1,316,681
TOTAL OPPORTUNITY RESERVES	(105,830,938)	(58,956,181)	58,503,465	(106,283,654)	(21,301,196)	76,361,973	(51,222,877)	(64,622,741)	13,399,864
SUMMARY									
Total Risk Reserves	(17,697,627)	(138,333)	1,542,846	(16,293,114)	(38,503)	1,523,500	(14,808,117)	(16,003,328)	1,195,211
Total Obligation Reserves	(73,137,221)	(11,137,384)	16,322,917	(67,951,688)	(6,277,858)	40,901,191	(33,328,355)	(33,571,941)	243,586
Total Opportunity Reserves	(105,830,938)	(58,956,181)	58,503,465	(106,283,654)	(21,301,196)	76,361,973	(51,222,877)	(64,622,741)	13,399,864
TOTAL RESERVES	(196,665,786)	(70,231,898)	76,369,228	(190,528,456)	(27,617,557)	118,786,664	(99,359,349)	(114,198,010)	14,838,661
Reserve transferred to Trust									
Q317 Titanic Commemorative Reserve	(114,379)	(10,896)	125,275	-	-	-	-	(141,073)	141,073
	(196,780,165)	(70,242,794)	76,494,503	(190,528,456)	(27,617,557)	118,786,664	(99,359,349)	(114,339,083)	14,979,734

Parkland Development Reserve, Q611 (Formerly Q107)
April 1 - December 31, 2016

Revenue

Permit and Subdivision Revenue by District:

01 Waverley - Fall River - Musquodoboit Valley	11,236	
02 Preston - Chezzetcook - Eastern Passage	41,885	
03 Dartmouth South - Eastern Passage	33,225	
04 Cole Harbour/Westphal	9,105	
05 Dartmouth Centre	131,350	
06 Harbourview - Burnside - Dartmouth East	6,900	
07 Halifax South Downtown	192,747	
08 Halifax Peninsula North	-	
10 Halifax - Bedford Basin West	90,592	
11 Spryfield - Sambro Loop - Prospect Road	52,905	
12 Timberlea - Beachville - Clayton Park West	-	
13 Hammonds Plains - St. Margarets	19,970	
14 Middle Upper Sackville - Beaver Bank - Lucasville	83,134	
15 Lower Sackville	2,438	
16 Bedford - Wentworth	68,988	744,474

Building Permits	1,000	
Interest on Reserve balance	35,306	
Total Revenue		780,780

Expenditures

Transfers to Community and Events Reserve, Q621 (formerly Q312)		55,575
Transfers to fund Capital Projects:		
CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts & Field Services Improvements		
Belvedere Playground	349,761	
Spider Lake Park	105,000	
Total Expenditures		510,336
Increase (decrease) in Reserve Balance		270,443
Balance in Reserve at Beginning of the Period		4,713,895
Closing Balance in Reserve at End of the Period		4,984,338

Less Outstanding Commitments:

CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:		
Specific amounts for properties approved from Council	293,941	
Approved but unallocated withdrawals	831,640	1,125,581

CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts and Field Service Improvement:

Baker Drive planning/design	100,000	
Total outstanding commitments, at the end of the period		1,225,581

Balance in the the Reserves, Net of Outstanding Commitments		3,758,757
--	--	------------------

Attachment #8

**Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)
Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out
to December 31, 2016**

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)

To: December 31, 2016

Date	Project	Name	Budget Year	Purpose	Transferred In	Transferred Out	Balance
April 1st, 2016	Crespool	Balance forward April 1, 2016					1,062,022
July 25, 2016	YB000029	Oakwood House Recapitalization	2016/17	Reduce debt funding	1,855		
September 23, 2016	YTU01348	Washmill Lake Court Oversizing	2016/17	Close project - debt funding not required	143,203		
November 25, 2016	YP110001	Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap.	2016/17	Close project - debt funding not required	48,031		

Total transfers	193,089	-	193,089
-----------------	---------	---	---------

Closing balance December 31, 2016			1,255,111
-----------------------------------	--	--	-----------

Summary:	
Opening balance: April 1, 2016	1,062,022
Debt funding from Projects 2016/17	193,089
Debt funding to Transit Projects 2016/17	-
Debt funding from Transit Projects 2016/17	-
Closing balance: December 31, 2016	1,255,111

Attachment #9

**Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects
Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO
to December 31, 2016**

Cost Sharing Report

For Period April 1, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
Tender # 16-203 Street Recapitalization & New Sidewalk Alfred Street & Courtney Road	2-May-16	CAO	HRWC	\$ 55,663	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - pavement renewal, new sidewalk on Courtney Rd., curb and sidewalk repairs, landscaping reinstatement and associated manhole, catchbasin and valve adjustments.
CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-223 Queen Street (Doyle to Sackville) Street Recapitalization - West Region	3-May-16	Director	HRWC	\$ 3,762	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization to reflect increased quantities not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.
Unit Price Tender # 16-210 Resurfacing and New Sidewalk, Smallwood Avenue and Gander Avenue - East Region	10-May-16	Council	HRWC	\$ 57,044	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - sewer and water lateral replacement and reinstatement cost sharing (Smallwood Ave).
Unit Price Tender # 16-214 Street Recapitalization & Water Main Renewal - Tillock Dr and Tillock Court - Central Region	10-May-16	Council	HRWC	\$ 256,059	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and water main reinstatement.
Unit Price Tender # 16-212 Pavement Renewal & Water Main Renewal - Murray Hill Dr. & View St. - East Region	31-May-16	Council	HRWC	\$ 377,077	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and reinstatement cost sharing (Murray Hill Dr. & View St.).
Unit Price Tender # 16-226 Pavement Renewal & Water Main Renewal - Farquharson Street - East Region	21-Jun-16	Council	HRWC	\$ 387,693	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and reinstatement cost sharing (Farquharson St.).
16-210 Gander Cost Sharing and Contract Increase - CAO Report	13-Jul-16	CAO	HRWC	\$ 224,528	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - full replacement of water main cost sharing increase (Gander Ave).
Directors Report: 15-207 Asphalt Overlays Phase 1 and Sidewalk Renewals HW Cost Sharing Increase	29-Jul-16	Director	HRWC	\$ 22,173	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - asphalt overlays phase 1 and sidewalk renewal cost sharing increase (various locations).
Directors Report: 15-230 Asphalt Overlays, Phase 2 and Sidewalk Renewal HW Cost Sharing Budget Increase	4-Aug-16	Director	HRWC	\$ 2,252	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - asphalt Overlays Phase 2 and sidewalk renewals cost sharing increase (various locations).
CAO Interim Award Report 16-211 Resurfacing & Water Main Rnwl Everette, Elswick, Brompton - East Region	6-Jul-16	CAO Interim	HRWC	\$ 645,502	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - road resurfacing and water main renewal cost sharing (East Region).
Budget Increase and Award - Q16P223 Tupper Elementary School Playground Replacement Supply and Installation	26-Jul-16	CAO	Province of Nova Scotia	\$ 30,000	Budget increase to project CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal of two play structures and replacement with one new structure at 1930 Cambridge Street (Sir Charles Tupper School) in Halifax.
CAO Report: 15-228 Hornes Rd Bridge Replacement HW Cost Sharing and Contract Increase	8-Aug-16	CAO	HRWC	\$ 140,656	Regional Water Commission infrastructure in the brook to accommodate installation of bridge, cost sharing increase (Hornes Rd Bridge).
Award of RFQ - Q16P283 Beaver Bank Kinsac School - Removal, Supply and Installation of Play Structure	18-Aug-16	CAO	Province of Nova Scotia	\$ 25,000	Budget increase to project CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal, supply and installation of play structure at 28 Kinsac Road in Beaver Bank.
Buckingham Commons Tot Lot - Supply and Install	20-Aug-16	Director	Haliburton Homeowners' Association (Area Rate)	\$ 20,000	Budget increase to project CP000004 - Sports Ball Fields Courts/ - New installation of tot lot and landscape remediation.
Cost Sharing, Provincial Recreation Facility Development Grant Program - Dingle Park Playground	26-Aug-16	CAO	Province of Nova Scotia	\$ 70,000	Budget increase to CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal and replacement of Dingle Park Playground structure in Halifax.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-213, Water Main Renewal and Pavement Renewal - Fox Glove Lane, Parmbelle Lane and Scarlet Road - West Region	31-Aug-16	CAO Interim	HRWC	\$ 643,535	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main renewal, replacement of sanitary sewer service laterals, pavement renewal works and replacement of asphalt curb, concrete curb and gutter (West Region).

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-234, Street Recapitalization - Hammonds Plains Road - West Region	31-Aug-16	CAO Interim	HRWC	\$ 158,329	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - paving of gravel shoulders, profile correction, planer patching, asphalt overlay, guiderail installation, storm sewer repairs and associated reinstatement on Hammonds Plains Road.
CAO Award:: 16-217 Water Main Renewal and Pavement Renewal - Inverness Ave. - West Region	9-Sep-16	CAO	HRWC	\$ 169,622	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - paving renewal including full depth removal of existing asphalt, water main renewal and replacement of existing curb (Inverness Ave, Redwood Ave, Purcell's Cove Rd).
CAO Award – Quotation No. Q16P226 Demetreous Court Recapitalization	15-Sep-16	CAO	Province of Nova Scotia	\$ 25,000	Budget increase to CP000003 - Sports Fields/Courts - State of Good Repair for replacement of basketball courts at Demetreous Lane Court in Dartmouth.
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 125,000	Budget increase to CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility for bus stop improvements including installation of accessible landing pads/purchase of new shelters with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 500,000	Budget increase to CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal Upgrade for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 110,000	Budget increase to CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion for bus stop improvements including installation of accessible landing pads/purchase of new shelters with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 200,000	Budget increase to CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures Implementation for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 6,035,000	Budget increase to CM000001 - Ferry Replacement for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), construction of new passenger ferries.
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$14,785,334	Budget increase to CM000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government portion of Build Canada Fund	\$ 1,833,333	Budget increase to CM000017 - BCF Bus Replacement for Build Canada Fund (BCF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 235,000	Budget increase to CM000012 - Bus Stop Improvements for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 2,873,000	Budget increase to CV020003 - Conventional Bus Expansion for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 250,000	Budget increase to CM000011 - Electric Bus Pilot Project for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 300,000	Budget increase to CM000013 - Bus Terminal Generators for installation of three generators with funds from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 125,000	Budget increase to CM000014 - Transit Priority Measures Corridors Study for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 100,000	Budget increase to CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 150,000	Budget increase to CB000014 - Mumford Terminal Replacement Opportunities Assessment for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 1,950,000	Budget increase to CMU00982 - Transit Security Upgrades for purchase of new/additional security cameras on transit vehicles with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).
Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments	20-Sep-16	Council	Federal Government	\$ 450,000	Funding approved as part of approved Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) for CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures Implementation, budget change not done as funding will not be required until 17/18.

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
CR000005 Budget Increase - Halifax Water Cost Sharing, Tender 15-209 Micro Surfacing, Phase I - Various Locations	26-Sep-16	CAO	HRWC	\$ 96,816	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - for micro surfacing Phase I, additional work requested by Halifax Water during construction.
CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-229 Micro Surfacing, Phase 2 - Various Locations	28-Sep-16	Director	HRWC	\$ 37,621	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - for micro surfacing Phase II, final quantities resulting in additional cost sharing.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-235, Burnside Business Park - Phase 12-6 Streets and Services - East Region	4-Oct-06	Council	Heritage Gas	\$ 68,564	Budget increase to CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development, consists of installation of water, sanitary, storm and natural gas mains and street construction including gravels, asphalt, curb and gutter, sidewalk, trees and sod.
CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 16-214 Street Recapitalization & Water Main Renewal - Tillock Court - Central Region	14-Oct-16	Director	HRWC	\$ 18,264	Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to reflect increased quantities not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.
Hammonds Plains - Bluewater Pre-Design	8-Nov-16	Council	HRWC	\$ 50,000	Budget increase to CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades - to reflect half of the cost of the Pre-Design Study from HRWC to investigate the frequent flooding concerns present near the interest of Hammonds Plains Road and Bluewater Road.
			Total	\$33,606,827	

Attachment #10

Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2016

**Aged Accounts Receivable
December 31, 2016**

	Total	0 - 1 Yrs	1 - 2 Yrs	2 - 3 Yrs	3 - 4 Yrs	4 + Yrs	Interest	Adj's/Pmts
Property Taxes & Capital Charges								
Commercial Property Taxes	\$ 6,476,790	\$ 9,223,952	\$ 1,734,910	\$ 251,095	\$ 61,759	\$ 60,439	\$ 399,954	\$ (5,255,319)
Residential Property Taxes	\$ 25,319,896	\$ 22,927,373	\$ 5,786,691	\$ 1,426,629	\$ 457,318	\$ 1,247,530	\$ 1,832,640	\$ (8,358,286)
Residential/Commercial Mix Property Taxes	\$ 2,688,425	\$ 1,935,852	\$ 551,521	\$ 124,235	\$ 60,295	\$ 15,276	\$ 164,712	\$ (163,466)
Resource Property Taxes	\$ 1,150,991	\$ 315,380	\$ 155,781	\$ 93,996	\$ 67,258	\$ 291,697	\$ 259,139	\$ (32,258)
Total Property Taxes	\$ 35,636,102	\$ 34,402,556	\$ 8,228,903	\$ 1,895,954	\$ 646,630	\$ 1,614,942	\$ 2,656,445	\$ (13,809,328)
Total Local Improvement Charges	\$ 8,507,262	\$ 7,620,417	\$ 203,436	\$ 98,118	\$ 46,407	\$ 200,913	\$ 338,907	\$ (939)
Total Taxes & Capital Charges	\$ 44,143,363	\$ 42,022,973	\$ 8,432,340	\$ 1,994,072	\$ 693,037	\$ 1,815,855	\$ 2,995,353	\$ (13,810,267)
Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	\$ 14,750,223	\$ 2,752,857	\$ 1,875,151	\$ 1,347,717	\$ 911,753	\$ 7,863,385	\$ -	\$ (640)
Total Property Taxes & PILTS	\$ 58,893,586	\$ 44,775,831	\$ 10,307,491	\$ 3,341,789	\$ 1,604,791	\$ 9,679,239	\$ 2,995,353	\$ (13,810,906)

	Total	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	120 + Days	Interest	Adj's/Overs
General Revenue (Non-Lienable)								
Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries	\$ 2,734,147	\$ 4,313,307	\$ 317,704	\$ 143,600	\$ 15,711	\$ 132,895	\$ 10,907	\$ (2,199,976)
Rents	\$ 332,443	\$ 197,999	\$ 73,526	\$ 50,447	\$ 1,093	\$ 23,846	\$ -	\$ (14,468)
Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)	\$ 7,300,246	\$ 1,316,381	\$ 325,982	\$ 820,466	\$ 280,848	\$ 4,554,655	\$ 1,920	\$ (7)
Total General Revenue (Non-Lienable)	\$ 10,366,836	\$ 5,827,687	\$ 717,212	\$ 1,014,513	\$ 297,652	\$ 4,711,396	\$ 12,826	\$ (2,214,451)

Total Aged Accounts Receivable, December 31, 2016 **\$ 69,260,422**

Attachment #11

**Assessment Appeals Summary
December 31, 2016**

HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2016-17
December 31, 2016

	Residential	Apartments	Commercial	Totals
Total Taxable Value Under Appeal	\$ 678,321,700 10%	\$ 2,039,870,500 31%	\$ 3,896,068,100 59%	\$ 6,614,260,300 100%
Total # of Appeals				3,289
Total Taxable Value Completed	\$ 506,351,200 75%	\$ 1,445,476,900 71%	\$ 1,764,768,000 45%	\$ 3,716,596,100 56%
Total Taxable Value Outstanding	\$ 171,970,500 25%	\$ 594,393,600 29%	\$ 2,131,300,100 55%	\$ 2,897,664,200 44%
Net Value Amended	\$ (40,526,800)	\$ (55,560,300)	\$ (113,705,300)	\$ (209,792,400)
Appeal Loss Ratio	(8.00%)	(3.84%)	(6.44%)	(5.64%)
Tax Rate	\$ 0.6620	\$ 0.6620	\$ 2.8320	
Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals	\$ (268,287)	\$ (367,809)	\$ (3,220,134)	\$ (3,856,231)

Attachment #12

**Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for
December 31, 2016**

Unaudited Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended December 31, 2016

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS Unaudited Statement of Financial Position

Period ended December 31, 2016, with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Assets			
Cash	\$ 6,941,394	\$ 6,962,489	\$ 6,865,108
Accounts receivable (note 2)	125,130	206,298	186,534
Due from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	-	99
Investments (note 3)	6,410	6,410	6,410
	<u>\$ 7,072,934</u>	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>\$ 7,058,151</u>
Liabilities and Fund Equity			
Accounts Payable	-	-	-
Fund equity (schedule)	7,072,934	7,175,197	7,058,151
	<u>\$ 7,072,934</u>	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>\$ 7,058,151</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Fund Equity

Period ended December 31, 2016, with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Income			
Investment income	\$ 47,214	\$ 52,713	\$ 96,974
Capital contributions received during the period	9,556	11,382	12,492
Tax sales	19,397	119,580	148,386
Net transfers from Halifax Regional Municipality	74,663	-	-
	<u>150,830</u>	<u>183,675</u>	<u>257,852</u>
Expenditures			
Net transfers to Halifax Regional Municipality	-	44,821	195,099
Net transactions with Trustors	136,047	68,779	109,724
	<u>136,047</u>	<u>113,600</u>	<u>304,823</u>
Excess of income over expenditures (expenditures over income)	14,783	70,075	(46,971)
Fund equity, beginning of the period	7,058,151	7,105,122	7,105,122
<u>Fund equity, end of the period</u>	<u>\$ 7,072,934</u>	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>\$ 7,058,151</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Excess of income over expenditures (expenditures over income)	\$ 14,783	\$ 70,075	\$ (46,971)
Decrease in accounts receivable	61,404	57,264	77,028
Decrease (increase) in due from Halifax Regional Municipality	99	-	(99)
Decrease in accrued liabilities	-	(450,000)	(450,000)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in cash	76,286	(322,661)	(420,042)
Cash, beginning of the period	6,865,108	7,285,150	7,285,150
Cash, end of the period	\$ 6,941,394	\$ 6,962,489	\$ 6,865,108

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the Schedule of Fund Equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basics of accounting:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations.

(b) Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment is held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

Capital Contribution related to various services fees are recognized as revenue in the period received.

(c) Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$125,130 (December 2015 - \$206,298 and March 31, 2016 - \$186,534) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the year, the entity made principal payments of \$61,404 (December 31, 2015 - \$57,264 and March 31, 2016 - \$77,028) and interest payments of \$8,373 (December 31, 2015 - \$12,513 and March 31, 2016 - \$16,008).

3. Investments:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016
Shares, cost	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
Shares, market values	\$ 389,370	\$ 314,819	\$ 318,004
	\$ 389,370	\$ 314,819	\$ 318,004

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at December 30, 2016. Shares are valued at period end quoted market prices.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

	Balance March 31, 2016	Income	Transfer from (to) Halifax Regional Municipality	Net transactions with trustors	Contributions	Balance December 31, 2016	Balance December 31, 2015
J.L. Dillman Park Maintenance	\$ 163,265	\$ 1,073	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,338	\$ 162,917
Tax sales	2,674,736	19,397	(19,397)	(83,222)	-	2,591,514	2,784,555
J.D. Shatford Memorial	60,000	393	(393)	-	-	60,000	60,000
Sackville Landfill	980,203	14,198	(8,373)	(52,725)	-	933,303	988,293
Camphill Cemetery Trust	137,020	903	(903)	-	2,025	139,045	137,020
Camphill Cemetery Perpetual Care	566,179	3,708	(3,708)	-	-	566,179	566,179
Camphill Cemetery Fence	12,063	79	(79)	-	-	12,063	12,063
Fairview Cemetery Trust	2,344,976	25,690	(25,690)	-	7,031	2,352,007	2,343,866
Fairview Cemetery Maintenance	45,000	295	(295)	-	-	45,000	45,000
Titanic Trust	23,622	540	133,609	-	500	158,271	24,294
Commons Commutation	16,491	108	(108)	-	-	16,491	16,491
Harbour Championship	9,850	65	-	(100)	-	9,815	9,828
Other	24,746	162	-	-	-	24,908	24,691
	\$ 7,058,151	\$ 66,611	\$ 74,663	\$ (136,047)	\$ 9,556	\$ 7,072,934	\$ 7,175,197

Attachment #13

**Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary
as at December 31, 2016**

Capital Projection Summary
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Budget Category	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Buildings	79,201,248	50,960,000	34,351,557	45,832,713	80,184,270	44,393,412	34,807,836
Business Tools	25,484,024	10,420,000	6,800,456	7,144,087	13,944,543	16,144,945	9,339,080
Community & Property Development	138,788	-	-	-	-	-	138,788
District Activity Funds	4,114,361	1,504,000	1,217,017	103,151	1,320,167	1,217,017	2,897,345
Equipment & Fleet	13,060,706	4,690,000	3,189,304	10,875,328	14,064,631	5,186,228	7,874,478
Halifax Transit	69,473,954	26,395,000	8,576,270	56,546,762	65,123,032	53,817,740	15,656,214
Industrial Parks	24,691,973	-	1,750,728	3,913,977	5,664,704	5,700,000	18,991,973
Parks & Playgrounds	18,768,363	11,195,000	7,651,217	3,894,004	11,545,221	8,601,800	10,166,563
Roads & Active Transportation	66,357,690	42,900,000	31,998,428	8,384,477	40,382,905	35,857,935	30,499,756
Solid Waste	13,709,405	4,645,000	524,850	568,558	1,093,408	1,162,902	12,546,503
Traffic Improvements	87,347,381	45,225,000	25,502,591	23,899,503	49,402,094	37,664,392	49,682,988
Grand Total	402,347,893	197,934,000	121,562,417	161,162,560	282,724,977	209,746,370	192,601,523

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Discrete Active									
Buildings									
Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Reno	CB000066	1,838,270	1,286,800	-	738,889	75,711	814,599	815,000	471,800
Beazley Field	CB000030	235,000	113,111	-	17,812	8,059	25,871	25,000	88,111
Bedford Community Centre	CBX01334	9,300,000	183,933	-	70,557	-	70,557	100,000	83,933
Bedford Outdoor Pool	CB000067	100,000	100,000	100,000	66,926	-	66,926	67,000	33,000
Bicentennial Theatre (Musq Hbr)	CB000035	325,000	8,579	-	355	-	355	1,000	7,579
BIO Centre	CB000064	180,000	159,114	80,000	75,108	19,317	94,425	100,000	59,114
Captain William Spry Renovations	CB000023	1,000,000	997,161	750,000	22,869	113,727	136,596	60,000	937,161
Carroll's Corner Community Centre	CB000063	200,000	182,674	-	172,840	4,704	177,544	178,000	4,674
Central Liby Replacement Spring Garden Rd	CBW00978	57,600,000	670,656	-	44,484	177,279	221,763	75,000	595,656
Chocolate Lake Community Centre	CB000072	220,000	220,000	220,000	-	-	-	50,000	170,000
Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	CP000010	215,000	184,520	-	178,666	-	178,666	184,250	270
Commons Pavillon and Pool	CB000074	70,000	70,000	70,000	56,432	-	56,432	-	70,000
Corporate Accommodations Alderney	CB000046	920,000	619,371	-	228,161	54,936	283,097	251,000	368,371
Corporate Records Renovation	CB000025	600,000	181,796	-	-	74,998	74,998	-	181,796
East Preston Recreation Centre	CB000050	240,000	198,502	-	119,042	37,308	156,350	170,000	28,502
Emera Oval	CBX01344	8,202,000	1,250,406	-	75,939	118,096	194,035	82,000	1,168,406
Eric Spicer	CB000069	500,000	1,700,000	500,000	383,375	72,460	455,836	426,000	1,274,000
Evergreen House	CB000051	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recapitalization	CB000054	150,000	106,274	-	96,231	8,418	104,649	104,649	1,625
Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recapitalization	CB000056	150,000	149,909	-	130,846	950	131,796	132,000	17,909
Fire Station 2, University Ave Recapitalization	CB000052	220,000	220,000	-	-	1,043	1,043	-	220,000
Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recapitalization	CB000053	100,000	99,909	-	75,079	-	75,079	76,000	23,909
Fire Station Replacements	CB000065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat	CBU01004	3,013,372	64,423	-	33,313	31,058	64,371	34,000	30,423
Halifax City Hall and Grand Parade Restoration	CBX01046	13,762,378	3,581,093	1,750,000	2,811,908	270,215	3,082,122	2,960,000	621,093
HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	CBX01364	271,883	208,833	-	11,816	197,017	208,833	208,833	-
Hubbards Recreation Centre	CB000043	75,000	31,724	-	-	-	-	-	31,724
Musquodoboit Library Refurbishment	CB000070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Musquodoboit Recreation Facility	CB000058	440,000	423,916	340,000	26,641	62,312	88,953	54,000	369,916
North Woodside Community Centre Recapitalization	CB000059	270,000	240,916	-	221,974	5,650	227,624	227,624	13,292
Oakwood House Recapitalization	CB000029	110,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power House Recapitalization	CB000032	785,000	17,237	-	-	695	695	-	17,237
Quaker House Recapitalization	CB000033	70,000	15,691	-	-	-	-	-	15,691
Regional Park Washrooms	CB000010	1,609,999	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
Sackville Sports Stadium	CB000060	1,280,000	1,153,413	-	185,086	300,251	485,336	490,000	663,413
Scotiabank Centre	CB000028	8,435,000	4,032,549	3,620,000	2,165,299	1,415,525	3,580,824	2,266,000	1,766,549
Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	CDG00493	2,644,700	1,282,531	-	723,310	527,828	1,251,137	900,000	382,531
ST MARYS BOAT CLUB-RENOVATION/EXPANSION	CB000004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Andrews Community Ctr Renovation	CB000011	250,000	227,365	-	27,278	50	27,328	28,000	199,365
Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	CB000068	200,000	200,000	200,000	5,157	-	5,157	25,000	175,000
Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	CB000071	165,000	165,000	165,000	4,533	634	5,167	54,000	111,000
Upper Sackville Recreation Centre Facility	CB000061	105,000	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	105,000
Business Tools									
AVL-ICT# ICT0316	CID01292	1,500,000	2,366,694	-	-	-	-	1,183,347	1,183,347
Contact Center Telephony Solution	CI990017	740,000	682,971	-	159,175	293,730	452,906	682,971	-
Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	CI990019	690,000	690,000	290,000	-	-	-	-	690,000
CRM Software Replacement	CI990020	300,000	300,000	-	40,515	-	40,515	150,000	150,000

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Data Management and Process Review	CI990021	190,000	130,404	-	13,651	32,399	46,050	46,691	83,713
Electronic File Management HRP	CI990023	655,000	655,000	100,000	113,628	69,590	183,218	305,000	350,000
Health and Safety Reporting	CI990010	1,775,000	1,312,205	675,000	1,153,652	141,822	1,295,473	1,312,205	-
HRFE Dispatch Project	CI990027	960,000	907,522	235,000	158,095	36,060	194,155	356,022	551,500
HRFE Fire Data Management (FDAI) Review & Enhancements	CI990028	490,000	443,689	-	26,601	105,626	132,227	158,689	285,000
Internet Program	CI000001	3,350,000	2,338,092	800,000	413,403	950,957	1,364,359	1,235,092	1,103,000
Parking Technology Initiative - PTMIS	CI990031	200,000	242,859	-	46,344	12,599	58,943	134,859	108,000
Personnel Accountability Management Review	CI000012	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	-
Situational Awareness	CI990035	638,000	574,119	-	130,776	196,373	327,149	251,619	322,500
Trunk Mobile	CI001362	8,340,000	97,646	-	91,577	4,055	95,632	97,646	-
Voter Management System	CI990015	962,500	10,148	-	-	3,448	3,448	-	10,148
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Services Driving Simulator	CV010001	400,000	80,665	-	22,369	-	22,369	22,369	58,296
Fire Services Training Simulator	CE010003	100,000	100,000	-	88,041	-	88,041	88,041	11,959
Fire Station Defibrillator	CV020002	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	50,000
Halifax Transit									
Bus Rapid Transit Study	CM000015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Stop Improvements	CM000012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commuter Rail Study	CM990001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric Bus Pilot	CM000011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ferry Replacement	CM000001	12,070,000	3,991,402	-	1,850,655	12,659,640	14,510,295	3,000,000	991,402
Ferry Terminal Generators	CM000013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halifax Ferry Terminal	CB000039	730,000	1,230,000	-	9,581	69,787	79,368	100,000	1,130,000
Lacewood Terminal Replacement	CB000013	8,100,000	506,895	-	16,976	6,722	23,697	153,188	353,707
Metro X Bus Replacement	CM020002	4,725,000	4,725,000	4,725,000	-	4,490,214	4,490,214	4,682,665	42,335
New/Expanded Transit Centre	CB000017	100,000	100,000	-	45,697	37,601	83,298	100,000	-
Radio Coverage Infrastructure	CM000004	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scotia Square Facility	CM000008	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-
Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	CM000014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and Ride	CM000010	2,722,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	CB000042	1,500,000	1,383,911	-	40,186	14,466	54,652	50,000	1,333,911
Wrights Cove Terminal	CR000007	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	180,000
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlnmt	CQ000007	95,000	95,000	-	-	-	-	-	95,000
Burnside and City of Lakes Development	CQ000008	13,385,574	13,376,402	-	813,276	3,895,090	4,708,366	5,700,000	7,676,402
Ragged Lake Development	CQ000006	567,747	567,747	-	-	-	-	-	567,747
Parks & Playgrounds									
Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	CP000011	505,000	498,198	350,000	167,597	317,065	484,662	428,000	70,198
Fort Hoodham Master Plan Implementation	CP000012	2,325,000	2,292,910	2,200,000	207,933	56,650	264,583	263,000	2,029,910
Halifax Common Master Plan & Implementation	CP000013	160,000	160,000	-	14,378	180	14,558	15,000	145,000
Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap	CP110001	1,750,000	55,171	-	7,140	-	7,140	7,200	47,971
Western Common Master Plan Implementation	CP000014	50,000	50,000	50,000	31,749	18,251	50,000	32,000	18,000
Solid Waste									
Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	CWU01066	17,544,080	246,490	-	40,165	50,000	90,165	90,165	156,325
Composting Plant	CW000004	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,900	11,337	13,237	13,237	486,763
Half Closure Cell 6 - Otter Lake	CWU01358	10,160,000	7,512,261	2,630,000	-	-	-	-	7,512,261
New ERA FACILITY Purchase	CW000008	4,750,000	574,825	500,000	-	-	-	-	574,825
Vertical Expansion of Landfill Cells	CW000006	750,000	446,021	-	-	2,574	2,574	-	446,021
Traffic Improvements									
Dynamic Messaging Signs	CTX01115	1,060,000	131,462	-	131,462	-	131,462	131,462	-

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
LED Streetlight Conversion	CT000005	47,645,179	41,066,011	21,040,000	18,067,193	15,559,022	33,626,214	24,492,000	16,574,011
MacLennan Drive	CTU01365	200,000	70,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
Margeson Drive	CTU01287	1,232,237	928,756	-	-	197,243	197,243	-	928,756
North Park Corridor Improvements	CT000001	13,015,791	2,134,180	-	23,767	1,096,437	1,120,203	1,900,000	234,180
Peninsula Transit Corridor	CMU00975	1,244,000	563,034	-	9,816	31,542	41,359	9,900	553,134
Ross Road Re-alignment	CT000012	-	130,000	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Traffic Signal System Integration	CT140001	4,695,000	1,970,421	-	1,080,810	372,768	1,453,578	1,870,000	100,421
Roads & Active Transportation									
Storm Sewer Upgrades	CR000001	5,450,976	5,188,665	-	4,134,196	100,000	4,234,196	4,234,196	954,469
Complete - Pending Closure									
Buildings									
Beaver Bank Community Centre	CBX01281	7,872,850	10,173	-	-	-	-	-	10,173
HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	CB000044	803,394	85,961	-	-	-	-	-	85,961
Porter's Lake Community Centre	CBX01282	4,035,000	26,234	-	9,699	-	9,699	11,000	15,234
Business Tools									
Corporate Document/Record Management	CIO00710	1,521,000	6,412	-	-	-	-	-	6,412
Equipment & Fleet									
EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	CVJ01222	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
Purchase of Negotiations Unit	CVK01205	125,000	72,169	-	-	72,038	72,038	35,000	37,169
Halifax Transit									
New Conventional Ferry	CMX01123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	16,616,140	51,395	-	17,001	876	17,827	11,000	40,395
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Development	CQ300742	60,036	58,804	-	-	-	-	-	58,804
Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	CQ300741	502,482	502,482	-	-	4,818	4,818	-	502,482
Washmill Underpass & Extension	CQ300748	136,388	16,938	-	-	565	565	-	16,938
Traffic Improvements									
Washmill Lake Court Oversizing	CTU01348	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		328,698,576	124,119,753	42,400,000	37,948,930	44,619,731	82,568,661	64,067,920	60,051,833

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Bundled								
Active								
Buildings								
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154	1,180,035	100,000	498,906	140,401	639,307	615,000	565,035
Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	CBX01157	1,921,441	210,000	339,616	121,140	460,756	375,000	1,546,441
Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	CBX01274	105,510	-	3,354	83	3,437	3,500	102,010
Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	CBX01273	109,565	-	7,168	11,523	18,691	10,000	99,565
Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	CBX01268	319,338	-	121,989	170,105	292,094	175,000	144,338
Corporate Accommodations	CB000047	1,979,525	1,000,000	1,408	862	2,270	5,000	1,974,525
Electrical (Category 7)	CBX01275	32,700	-	19,157	10,709	29,865	24,000	8,700
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161	811,206	300,000	102,938	6,279	96,659	-	811,206
Environmental Remediation Building Demo	CBX01162	1,971,058	200,000	495,005	222,969	717,974	615,000	1,356,058
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	1,941,131	1,000,000	947,355	20,678	968,033	950,000	991,131
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	1,169,620	-	329,715	221,810	551,525	365,000	804,620
Major Facilities Upgrades	CB000002	2,595,650	-	989,687	461,731	1,451,418	1,410,000	1,185,650
Mechanical (Category 6)	CBX01269	1,706,148	100,000	271,737	432,136	703,874	355,000	1,351,148
Metropark Upgrades	CBX01140	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165	83,504	-	11,414	21,180	32,594	12,000	71,504
Roof (Category 3)	CBX01272	1,618,058	245,000	847,976	399,516	1,247,492	1,100,000	518,058
Site Work (Category 1)	CBX01271	586,923	85,000	545,670	22,837	568,507	560,000	26,923
Structural (Category 4)	CBX01270	542,535	-	200,420	133,707	334,126	295,000	247,535
Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01164	10,556	-	10,556	-	10,556	10,556	-
Business Tools								
Application Recapitalization	CI000002	2,017,314	1,200,000	1,010,559	588,943	1,599,502	1,817,314	200,000
Business Intelligence Roadmap	CI990001	514,410	-	44,749	67,926	112,675	351,910	162,500
Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	CI000763	45,672	-	11,419	14,742	26,161	45,673	-
ICT Bundle	CI990004	1,535,268	500,000	547,000	126,050	673,050	1,052,268	483,000
ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	CI000004	1,507,769	850,000	431,814	192,981	624,795	1,157,769	350,000
Service Desk System Replacement	CI990002	100,782	-	99,346	57	99,403	100,782	-
District Activity Funds								
District 1 Project Funds	CCV01901	104,160	-	4,401	-	4,401	4,401	99,759
	CCV02001	94,000	94,000	56,904	-	56,904	56,904	37,096
District 2 Project Funds	CCV01902	105,582	-	11,264	10,846	22,110	11,264	94,318
	CCV02002	94,000	94,000	79,565	-	79,565	79,565	14,435
District 3 Project Funds	CCV01903	119,794	-	34,087	2,816	36,902	34,087	85,708
	CCV02003	94,000	94,000	58,262	4,840	63,102	58,262	35,738
District 4 Project Funds	CCV01904	189,450	-	63,767	1,071	64,838	63,767	125,683
	CCV02004	94,000	94,000	19,739	11,263	31,002	19,739	74,261
District 5 Project Funds	CCV01905	100,560	-	12,940	-	12,940	12,940	87,620
	CCV02005	94,000	94,000	55,160	-	55,160	55,160	38,840
District 6 Project Funds	CCV01906	194,738	-	19,275	-	19,275	19,275	175,463
	CCV02006	94,000	94,000	26,366	-	26,366	26,366	67,634
District 7 Project Funds	CCV01907	176,015	-	44,477	40,000	84,477	44,477	131,538
	CCV02007	94,000	94,000	38,465	-	38,465	38,465	55,535
District 8 Project Funds	CCV01908	284,366	-	35,714	28,656	64,369	35,714	248,652
	CCV02008	94,000	94,000	50,033	-	50,033	50,033	43,967
District 9 Project Funds	CCV01909	116,918	-	41,064	271	41,335	41,064	75,854

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
District 9 Project Funds	CCV02009	94,000	94,000	41,517	-	41,517	41,517	52,483
District 10 Project Funds	CCV01910	345,129	-	74,391	235	74,625	74,391	270,739
	CCV02010	94,000	94,000	24,887	-	24,887	24,887	69,113
District 11 Project Funds	CCV01911	116,152	-	4,559	-	4,559	4,559	111,593
	CCV02011	94,000	94,000	25,486	-	25,486	25,486	68,514
District 12 Project Funds	CCV01912	286,779	-	70,973	3,154	74,127	70,973	215,806
	CCV02012	94,000	94,000	21,557	-	21,557	21,557	72,443
District 13 Project Funds	CCV01913	94,525	-	4,925	-	4,925	4,925	89,600
	CCV02013	94,000	94,000	75,047	-	75,047	75,047	18,953
District 14 Project Funds	CCV01914	95,500	-	11,161	-	11,161	11,161	84,339
	CCV02014	94,000	94,000	50,920	-	50,920	50,920	43,080
District 15 Project Funds	CCV01915	97,737	-	-	-	-	-	97,737
	CCV02015	94,000	94,000	47,517	-	47,517	47,517	46,483
District 16 Project Funds	CCV01916	182,953	-	62,616	-	62,616	62,616	120,337
	CCV02016	94,000	94,000	49,976	-	49,976	49,976	44,024
Equipment & Fleet								
Fire Equipment Replacement	CE010001	1,149,316	1,050,000	773,505	196,940	970,445	1,089,316	60,000
Fire Services Rural Water Supply	CE010002	229,167	-	3,228	-	3,228	115,000	114,167
Fleet Vehicle Replacement	CVD01087	3,211,546	1,700,000	1,385,097	1,781,493	3,166,590	1,619,070	1,592,476
Ice Resurfacer Replacement	CVU01207	229,010	-	-	222,680	222,680	105,600	123,410
New Maintenance Vehicles	CV000001	571	-	-	-	-	-	571
Opticom Signalization System	CEI01220	131,790	80,000	-	66,079	66,079	131,790	-
Police Marked Cars	CVK01090	3,058,816	1,200,000	671,820	2,189,046	2,860,866	1,040,670	2,018,146
Police Services Replacement Equipment	CE020001	460,037	460,000	245,244	199,071	444,315	460,000	37
Police Vehicle Equipment	CVK01207	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Halifax Transit								
Access-A-Bus Replacement	CVD00430	1,584,796	730,000	1,526,117	1,142,943	2,669,060	1,527,000	57,796
Access-A-Bus Vehicle Expansion	CVD00429	173,205	-	9,384	228,589	237,973	9,400	163,805
BCF Bus Replacement	CM000017	3,666,666	-	-	2,357,249	2,357,249	3,666,666	-
Biennial Ferry Refit	CVD00436	448,990	450,000	109,500	-	109,500	109,500	339,490
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	CM000005	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	600,000	-
Bus Shelters-Replacement	C8T00437	302,034	110,000	101,387	55,431	156,818	169,000	133,034
Bus Stop Accessibility	C8T00432	254,226	125,000	89,270	16,103	105,372	124,000	130,226
Conventional Bus Expansion	CV020003	252,867	-	-	5,893,122	5,893,122	-	252,867
Conventional Bus Replacement	CV020004	12,613,884	12,545,000	-	12,084,827	12,084,827	12,602,783	11,101
Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	CM020006	469,188	-	130,331	337,790	468,122	230,000	239,188
Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	C8X01171	1,137,273	735,000	41,072	42,269	83,341	600,000	537,273
Midlife Bus Rebuild	CVD00431	185,698	185,000	185,698	-	185,698	185,698	-
PTIF Bus Replacement	CM000016	14,785,334	-	-	14,732,805	14,732,805	14,732,805	52,529
Transit Priority Measures	CM000009	400,000	200,000	7,795	1,460	9,255	200,000	200,000
Transit Security	CMU00982	662,520	-	108,040	40,656	148,696	662,000	520
Transit Strategy	CMU01095	99,589	-	4,056	59,541	63,597	61,000	38,589
Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	CV000004	254,325	140,000	97,408	137,886	235,294	254,000	325
VT&C Equipment Replacement	CMU01203	251,892	-	145,880	-	145,880	167,035	84,857
Industrial Parks								
Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	CQ000009	30,369	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	30,369
Development Consulting	CQ000010	52,099	-	-	4,495	4,495	-	52,099

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Industrial Land Acquisition	CQ000001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CQ000012	4,391,926	-	-	4,732	4,732	-	4,391,926
Lot Inventory Repurchase	CQ000011	5,309,600	-	937,452	-	937,452	-	5,309,600
Parks & Playgrounds								
Cultural Structures & Places	CD990003	330,755	250,000	42,996	37,195	80,191	100,000	230,755
New Parks & Playgrounds	CPX01328	426,783	-	7,902	6,846	14,748	8,000	418,783
New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	69,150	-	37,828	-	37,828	38,000	31,150
Park Assets - State of Good Repair	CP000002	3,218,462	2,440,000	2,109,853	612,773	2,722,626	2,428,000	790,462
Park Land Acquisition	CPX01149	1,125,342	-	349,761	16,164	365,925	-	1,125,342
Parks,Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	CP000004	2,391,236	1,600,000	502,501	1,232,426	1,734,927	605,000	1,786,236
Pathways Parks-IRM Wide Prog (Bundle)	CPX01191	59,853	-	-	-	-	-	59,853
Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement	CPX01330	61,837	-	19,539	-	19,539	19,600	42,237
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CP000006	75,000	-	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
	CPU00930	441,796	-	46,101	-	46,101	15,000	426,796
Public Gardens Upgrades	CPX01193	691,488	-	400,247	23,897	424,144	425,000	266,488
Regional Trails Active Transportation	CPX01196	148,915	-	86,101	15,447	101,548	87,000	61,915
Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	CPX01331	1,092,666	275,000	73,349	874,949	948,298	260,000	832,666
Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	CP000003	1,676,439	230,000	575,889	416,071	991,960	636,000	1,040,439
Solid Waste								
Additional Green Carts For New Residents	CW000001	821,479	500,000	313,744	171,970	485,714	486,000	335,479
Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	CWU01065	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
Dredging of Siltation Pond	CWU01092	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	CWU01290	23,500	-	-	17	17	23,500	-
Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	CWU01353	1,175,262	355,000	46,578	42,100	88,678	130,000	1,045,262
Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach	CWI00967	1,005,005	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,005
Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	CW000007	160,000	160,000	16,384	15,703	32,087	39,000	121,000
Otter Lake Equipment	CW000002	393,434	-	-	-	-	-	393,434
Refuse Trailer Rural Depot	CW000003	383,010	-	106,079	274,857	380,936	381,000	2,010
Waste Technology Project	CWU01360	48,118	-	-	-	-	-	48,118
Traffic Improvements								
Active Transportation Strategic Projects	CTU00420	7,624,282	5,100,000	2,199,065	817,724	3,016,789	2,800,000	4,824,282
Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program	CT000004	558,618	500,000	48,780	48,507	97,287	98,000	460,618
Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	453,933	100,000	1,840	338,833	340,674	1,900	452,033
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	167,863	-	71,882	3,745	75,627	76,000	91,863
Intersection Improvement Projects	CTU01086	2,499,367	1,365,000	1,031,804	483,934	1,515,738	1,386,000	1,113,367
Road Corridor Land Acquisition	CTU00897	1,597,995	100,000	607,888	3,791	611,679	608,000	989,995
Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	CTX01126	235,671	-	-	-	-	-	235,671
Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	CTU01006	577,718	-	3,815	327	4,142	-	577,718
Street Lighting	CRU00792	1,214,768	720,000	96,993	587,956	684,950	672,000	542,768
Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	CDV00734	1,041,262	-	260,054	7,446	267,500	261,000	780,262
Traffic Signal Installation	CTU01085	466,921	100,000	-	55,764	55,764	300,000	166,921
Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	CTU00419	2,298,914	2,000,000	1,317,113	783,263	2,100,377	1,990,000	308,914
Traffic Signal Relamping Program	CT000002	529,872	500,000	-	380,000	380,000	-	529,872
Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	CTX01127	181,101	-	-	-	-	-	181,101
Roads & Active Transportation								
Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	CRU01077	4,858,450	2,300,000	2,171,403	599,792	2,771,195	2,447,000	2,411,450
Municipal Ops State of Good Repair	CR990002	2,637,241	2,500,000	1,939,366	239,633	2,178,998	2,637,241	-

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
New Paving of HRM Owned Streets	CR000002	658,968	-	-	-	-	-	658,968
New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core	CR990001	4,494,467	2,500,000	118,990	-	118,990	120,000	4,374,467
New Sidewalks	CR000003	1,955,224	-	777,586	324,927	1,102,513	780,000	1,175,224
Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	CRU01079	3,436,670	2,500,000	824,392	928,714	1,753,106	1,190,000	2,246,670
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	3,695,327	3,000,000	1,427,226	254,189	1,681,415	1,563,000	2,132,327
Street Recapitalization	CR000005	38,683,838	30,100,000	20,566,868	5,937,223	26,504,091	22,527,000	16,156,838
Complete - Pending Closure								
Buildings								
Facility Maintenance	CBX01343	55,670	-	-	6,967	6,967	-	55,670
Fuel depot Upgrades	CBM00711	428,958	-	-	4,067	4,067	-	428,958
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	18,089	-	6,826	6,545	281	-	18,089
Business Tools								
Enterprise Resource System	CIN00200	66,632	-	-	31	31	66,632	-
InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	CID00630	21,348	-	-	18,580	18,580	21,348	-
Portfolio Management Tools	C1990003	1,960	-	-	1,670	1,670	-	1,960
Community & Property Development								
HRM Public Art Commissions	CDG01135	138,788	-	-	-	-	-	138,788
Equipment & Fleet								
Coin Room	CDM01231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halifax Transit								
Rural Community Transit	CMX01104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scheduling Software Upgrades	CIU00875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Vehicle Replacement	CV000433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Parks								
Development Consulting	CQ300746	157,806	-	-	2,425	2,425	-	157,806
Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake	CQ200409	22,852	-	-	6	6	-	22,852
Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	CQ300745	109,948	-	-	246	246	-	109,948
Parks & Playgrounds								
Halifax Common Management Plan	CPG00899	5,290	-	-	-	-	-	5,290
Parks Upgrades	CPX01329	25,924	-	1,515	-	1,515	-	25,924
Solid Waste								
Biolog System Hwy 101 Landfill	CWU01064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Trailer Rural Depots	CWU01355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Improvements								
Downtown Street Network Changes	CTX01113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads & Active Transportation								
Curb Renewals	CYU01076	96,457	-	-	-	-	-	96,457
New Paving Streets - Core Area	CZU01080	292,885	-	-	-	-	-	292,885
New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	CKU00585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Recapitalization	CYX01345	359,498	-	38,402	-	38,402	359,498	-
Grand Total		183,116,919	87,089,000	53,705,392	60,940,044	114,645,435	98,745,842	84,371,078

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.)	2016/17 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD Q3	Commitments Q3	Q3 Act and Comm	Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017	Q3 Variance to Funding Available
Multi Year									
Active									
Buildings									
Cole Harbour Place	CB000045	3,720,000	2,081,523	1,375,000	194,273	379,909	574,183	530,000	1,551,523
Dartmouth Multi-Pad	CB000049	43,000,000	30,909,611	34,000,000	19,240,820	18,597,438	37,838,258	26,143,000	4,766,611
Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	CB000006	23,000,000	6,198,119	4,400,000	605,469	20,861,883	21,467,351	685,000	5,513,119
Business Tools									
Accident Reporting BI and Rf.IV	CI000006	385,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Asset Management	CI000631	14,266,000	4,055,754	2,700,000	1,682,167	2,288,225	3,970,392	3,169,754	886,000
Corporate Expense Solution	CI000008	225,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	125,000	-
HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/HRSS)	CI990032	1,860,000	670,000	-	74,833	-	74,833	100,000	570,000
Permitting System Replacement	CI990013	4,425,000	1,516,370	400,000	225,956	626,581	852,537	441,870	1,074,500
Public Wifi	CI000013	3,045,000	945,000	945,000	-	47,883	47,883	745,000	200,000
Recreation Services Software	CI000005	5,520,000	902,983	900,000	306,084	900,888	1,206,972	745,483	157,500
Revenue Management Solution	CI990009	4,690,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Rostering	CI000015	1,320,000	150,000	150,000	19,111	47,444	66,555	125,000	25,000
Source Management	CI000016	515,000	100,000	100,000	-	375,430	375,430	15,000	85,000
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Fleet Apparatus	CVJ01088	21,634,082	3,337,619	-	-	6,147,980	6,147,980	179,372	3,158,247
Halifax Transit									
Transit Technology Implementation	CM020005	43,500,000	18,992,865	5,700,000	4,040,234	2,136,835	6,177,070	9,650,000	9,342,865
Parks & Playgrounds									
Cole Harbour Turf	CP110002	3,900,000	3,871,147	3,800,000	2,968,838	191,089	3,159,928	3,160,000	711,147
Traffic Improvements									
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	CT000007	61,750,000	3,561,436	3,000,000	318,294	2,961,754	3,280,049	668,130	2,893,306
Downtown Streetscapes Capital Imprv	CD000002	17,000,000	16,843,795	10,200,000	232,015	39,446	271,461	400,000	16,443,795
Herring Cove Road Widening	CTX01116	500,000	500,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Grand Total		254,255,082	95,111,221	68,445,000	29,908,095	55,602,785	85,510,880	46,932,609	48,178,612